Hercules Capital, Inc. Form 10-Q May 02, 2019

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For The Quarterly Period Ended March 31, 2019

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 Commission File Number: 814-00702

HERCULES CAPITAL, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Maryland (State or Jurisdiction of 74-3113410 (IRS Employer

Incorporation or Organization)

Identification Number)

400 Hamilton Ave., Suite 310

Palo Alto, California

94301

(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

(650) 289-3060

(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter periods that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this Chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer	Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with a new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s) Name of each exchange on which registered				
Common Shares, par value \$0.001 per share	HTGC	New York Stock Exchange			
5.25% Notes due 2025	HCXZ	New York Stock Exchange			
6.25% Notes due 2033	HCXY	New York Stock Exchange			
On April 29, 2019, there were 97,208,899 shares outstanding of the Registrant's common stock, \$0.001 par value.					

FORM 10-Q TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I.</u>	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	3
Item 1.	Consolidated Financial Statements	3
	Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018 (unaudited)	3
	Consolidated Statement of Operations for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018 (unaudited)	5
	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018 (unaudited)	6
	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018 (unaudited)	7
	Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of March 31, 2019 (unaudited)	9
	Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018 (unaudited)	24
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)	40
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	74
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	92
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	93
<u>PART II</u>	. OTHER INFORMATION Legal Proceedings	94 94

Item 1.

Item 1A.	Risk Factors	94
Item 2. Item 3.		96 96
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	96
Item 5.	Other Information	96
Item 6.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	97
SIGNAT	URES	100

PART I: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

In this Quarterly Report, the "Company," "Hercules," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Hercules Capital, Inc. and its wholly owner subsidiaries and its affiliated securitization trusts on or after February 25, 2016 and "Hercules Technology Growth Capital, Inc." and its wholly owned subsidiaries and its affiliated securitization trusts prior to February 25, 2016, unless the context otherwise requires.

ITEM 1. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS HERCULES CAPITAL, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

(unaudited)

(in thousands, except per share data)

	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Assets		
Investments:		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (cost of \$2,000,508 and \$1,830,725, respectively)	\$2,003,062	\$1,801,258
Control investments (cost of \$64,968 and \$64,799, respectively)	54,913	57,619
Affiliate investments (cost of \$87,787 and \$85,000, respectively)	23,067	21,496
Total investments in securities, at value (cost of \$2,153,263 and \$1,980,524, respectively)	2,081,042	1,880,373
Cash and cash equivalents	16,465	34,212
Restricted cash	10,149	11,645
Interest receivable	18,366	16,959
Right of use asset ⁽¹⁾	8,856	—
Other assets	3,753	2,002
Total assets	\$2,138,631	\$1,945,191
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$18,256	\$25,961
Operating lease liability ⁽¹⁾	8,856	
SBA Debentures, net (principal of \$149,000 and \$149,000, respectively)	147,783	147,655
2022 Notes, net (principal of \$150,000 and \$150,000, respectively) ⁽²⁾	148,121	147,990
2024 Notes, net (principal of \$0 and \$83,510, respectively) ⁽²⁾		81,852
2025 Notes, net (principal of \$75,000 and \$75,000, respectively) ⁽²⁾	72,685	72,590
2033 Notes, net (principal of \$40,000 and \$40,000, respectively) ⁽²⁾	38,420	38,427
2027 Asset-Backed Notes, net (principal of \$200,000 and \$200,000, respectively) ⁽²⁾	197,102	197,265
2028 Asset-Backed Notes, net (principal of \$250,000 and \$0, respectively) ⁽²⁾	247,352	
2022 Convertible Notes, net (principal of \$230,000 and \$230,000, respectively) ⁽²⁾	225,441	225,051
Credit Facilities	44,266	52,956
Total liabilities	\$1,148,282	\$989,747

96	96
1,051,427	1,052,269
(61,174)	(92,859)
	(4,062)
\$990,349	\$955,444
\$2,138,631	\$1,945,191
96,543	96,501
\$10.26	\$9.90
	1,051,427 (61,174) \$990,349 \$2,138,631 96,543

(1)See "Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" for a description of Right of use asset and Operating lease liability.

- (2) The Company's SBA debentures, 2022 Notes, 2024 Notes, 2025 Notes, 2033 Notes, 2027 Asset-Backed Notes, 2028 Asset-Backed Notes, and 2022 Convertible Notes, as each term is defined herein, are presented net of the associated debt issuance costs for each instrument. See "Note 4 Borrowings".
- (3)Certain prior year numbers have been adjusted to conform with the SEC final rules on disclosure updates and simplification effective November 5, 2018. See Note 2.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

The following table presents the assets and liabilities of our consolidated securitization trusts for the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes and the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes (see Note 4), which are variable interest entities, or VIEs. The assets of our securitization VIEs can only be used to settle obligations of our consolidated securitization VIEs, these liabilities are only the obligations of our consolidated securitization VIEs, and the creditors (or beneficial interest holders) do not have recourse to our general credit. These assets and liabilities are included in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities above.

(Dollars in thousands)	Mar 31, 2019		December 31, 2018
Assets			
Restricted Cash	\$	10,149	\$11,645
2027 Asset-Backed Notes, investments in securities, at value (cost of \$290,242 and \$279,373, respectively)		289,55	6 277,781
2028 Asset-Backed Notes, investments in securities, at value (cost of \$356,677 and \$0, respectively)		357,41	6 —
Total assets	\$		1 \$289,426
Liabilities			
2027 Asset-Backed Notes, net (principal of \$200,000 and \$200,000, respectively) ⁽¹⁾	\$	197,10	2 \$197,265
2028 Asset-Backed Notes, net (principal of \$250,000 and \$0, respectively) ⁽¹⁾		247,35	2 —
Total liabilities	\$	444,454	4 \$197,265

(1) The Company's 2027 Asset-Backed Notes and the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes are presented net of the associated debt issuance costs. See "Note 4 – Borrowings".

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

(unaudited)

(in thousands, except per share data)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2019	2018
Investment income:		
Interest income		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	\$53,941	\$41,834
Control investments	1,024	586
Affiliate investments	508	561
Total interest income	55,473	42,981
Fee income		
Commitment, facility and loan fee income:		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	2,450	2,440
Control investments	4	
Affiliate investments	88	108
Total commitment, facility and loan fee income	2,542	2,548
One-time fee income:		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	780	3,171
Total one-time fee income	780	3,171
Total fee income	3,322	5,719
Total investment income	58,795	48,700
Operating expenses:		
Interest	12,555	9,386
Loan fees	3,009	1,175
General and administrative	4,153	4,009
Employee compensation:		
Compensation and benefits	6,623	5,758
Stock-based compensation	3,422	2,309
Total employee compensation	10,045	8,067
Total operating expenses	29,762	22,637
Net investment income	29,033	26,063
Net realized gain (loss) on investments		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	4,555	(3,512)
Control investments		(1,408)
Total net realized gain (loss) on investments	4,555	(4,920)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	32,091	(14,340)
Control investments	(2,875)	(620)
Affiliate investments	(1,219)	(237)
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	27,997	(15,197)

Total net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	32,552	(20,117)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$61,585	\$5,946
Net investment income before investment gains and losses per common share:		
Basic	\$0.30	\$0.31
Change in net assets resulting from operations per common share:		
Basic	\$0.64	\$0.07
Diluted	\$0.64	\$0.07
Weighted average shares outstanding		
Basic	96,218	84,596
Diluted	96,508	84,666
Distributions paid per common share:		
Basic	\$0.31	\$0.31

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

(unaudited)

(dollars and shares in thousands)

Balance at December 31, 2017	Commo Shares 84,424	Pa		Capital in excess of par value \$908,501	Distributab Earnings (loss) ⁽²⁾ \$ (67,619	Treasury Stock	Net Assets \$840,967
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting	01,121	Ψ	05	φ >00,501	φ (07,01)) φ	<i>\$010,907</i>
from operations					5,946		5,946
Public offering, net of offering expenses	478		_	5,952			5,952
Issuance of common stock due to stock option	170			5,952			5,752
exercises	38			432	_	_	432
Retired shares from net issuance	(36)		(446)) —	_	(446)
Issuance of common stock under restricted		,		,			
stock plan	336						
Retired shares for restricted stock vesting	(36)		(446))		(446)
Distributions reinvested in common stock	35			426			426
Distributions					(26,419) —	(26,419)
Stock-based compensation ⁽¹⁾				2,319			2,319
Balance at March 31, 2018	85,239	\$	85	\$916,738	\$ (88,092) \$—	\$828,731
Balance at December 31, 2018	96,501	\$	96	\$1,052,269	\$ (92,859) \$(4,062)	\$955,444
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting							
from operations					61,585		61,585
Public offering, net of offering expenses				(21))		(21)
Issuance of common stock due to stock option							
exercises	13			154			154
Retired shares from net issuance	(11)	—	(159))	_	(159)
Issuance of common stock under restricted							
stock plan	48						
Retirement of common stock under repurchase							
plan	—		—	(4,062)		4,062	_
Retired shares for restricted stock vesting	(55)		(691)) —		(691)
Distributions reinvested in common stock	47		—	632	—	—	632
Distributions					(29,900) —	(29,900)
Stock-based compensation ⁽¹⁾	—		—	3,305			3,305
Balance at March 31, 2019	96,543	\$	96	\$1,051,427	\$ (61,174) \$—	\$990,349

Stock-based compensation includes \$7 and \$10 of restricted stock and option expense related to director compensation for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

(2)Certain prior year numbers have been adjusted to conform with the SEC final rules on disclosure updates and simplification effective November 5, 2018. See Note 2.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

	For the Three Ended Marc 2019		
Cash flows from operating activities:	Φ <i>C</i> 1 505	Φ.Γ.Ο. 4.C	
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$61,585	\$5,946	
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from			
operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Purchase of investments	(239,702)	(236,285	
Principal and fee payments received on investments	65,845	280,181	
Proceeds from the sale of investments	9,830	1,582	
Net unrealized depreciation (appreciation) on investments	(27,997)	15,197	
Net realized loss (gain) on investments	(4,555)	4,920	
Accretion of paid-in-kind principal	(2,099)	(2,507)
Accretion of loan discounts	(737)	(763)
Accretion of loan discount on convertible notes	168	168	
Accretion of loan exit fees	(5,199)	(4,407)
Change in deferred loan origination revenue	3,754	631	
Unearned fees related to unfunded commitments	992	321	
Amortization of debt fees and issuance costs	2,653	840	
Depreciation	51	46	
Stock-based compensation and amortization of restricted stock grants ⁽¹⁾	3,305	2,319	
Change in operating assets and liabilities:			
Interest and fees receivable	(1,407)	1,175	
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(9,272)		
Accounts payable	(198)	(194)
Accrued liabilities	1,417	(8,025)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(141,566)		
	,	,	
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of capital equipment	(83)	(72)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(83))
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Issuance of common stock, net	(43)	5,952	
Retirement of employee shares	(676)	-)
Distributions paid	(29,268)		
Issuance of 2028 Asset-Backed Notes	250,000)
Repayments of 2024 Notes	(83,510)		
Repuyments of 202+ 10005	(05,510)		

Repayments of 2021 Asset-Backed Notes		(15,577)
Borrowings of credit facilities	110,834	
Repayments of credit facilities	(119,523) —
Cash paid for debt issuance costs	(2,965) —
Fees paid for credit facilities and debentures	(2,443) —
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	122,406	(36,078)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(19,243) 26,865
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	45,857	94,995
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$26,614	\$121,860
Supplemental non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Distributions reinvested	632	426

(1)Stock-based compensation includes \$7 and \$10 of restricted stock and option expense related to director compensation for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

The following table presents a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported within the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities that sum to the total of the same such amounts in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
(Dollars in thousands)	2019	2018
Cash and cash equivalents	\$16,465	\$118,228
Restricted cash	10,149	3,632
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash presented in the Consolidated Statements of Ca	ash	
Flows	\$26,614	\$121,860
See "Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" for a description of restricted cash	n and cash ec	quivalents.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Type of

Dortfolio Compony	Cub Inductory	Investment (1)	•	Interest Rate and Floor ⁽²⁾	Principal Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value
Portfolio Company Debt Investments	Sub-Industry	(1)	Date	F100F (2)	Amount	Cost	()
Biotechnology Tools							
Under 1 Year							
Maturity							
Exicure, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Biotechnology	Senior	March	Interest rate PRIME			
,	Tools	Secured	2020	+ 6.45% or Floor rate			
				of 9.95%, 5.52% Exit			
				Fee	\$4,999	\$5,146	\$5,146
Subtotal: Under 1 Yea	ar Maturity					5,146	5,146
Subtotal: Biotechnolo	gy Tools (0.52%)*					5,146	5,146
Consumer &							
Business Products							
1-5 Years Maturity							
WHOOP, INC. ⁽¹²⁾	Consumer &	Senior	July 2021	Interest rate PRIME			
	Business Products	Secured		+3.75% or Floor rate			
				of 8.50%, 6.95% Exit	¢ < 000	(002	C 007
Subtotal: 1-5 Years				Fee	\$6,000	6,083	6,097
Maturity						6,083	6,097
Subtotal: Consumer &	Rusiness Products	(0.62%)*				6,083	6,097
Diversified Financial	e Dusiness i roducis	(0.0270)				0,005	0,077
Services							
1-5 Years Maturity							
Gibraltar Business	Diversified	Unsecured	March	Interest rate FIXED			
Capital, LLC ⁽⁷⁾	Financial Services		2023	14.50%	\$15,000	14,741	14,903
Subtotal: 1-5 Years							
Maturity						14,741	14,903
Subtotal: Diversified	Financial Services ((1.50%)*				14,741	14,903
Drug Delivery							
Under 1 Year							
Maturity		a .			A A A - -	0.000	0.000
AcelRx	Drug Delivery	Senior	March	Interest rate PRIME	\$8,872	9,982	9,982
Pharmaceuticals, Inc.		Secured	2020	+ 6.05% or Floor rate			

(11)			of 9.55%, 11.69% Exit Fee			
Subtotal: Under 1 Year Maturity					9,982	9,982
1-5 Years Maturity						
Antares Pharma Inc. Drug Delivery (10)(11)(15)	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.50% or Floor rate of 9.50%, 4.25% Exit Fee	\$25,000	25,393	25,390
Subtotal: 1-5 Years						
Maturity					25,393	25,390
Subtotal: Drug Delivery (3.57%)*					35,375	35,372

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Type of

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment (1)	Maturity Date	Interest Rate and Floor ⁽²⁾	Principal Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value (4)
Drug Discovery & Development							
Under 1 Year Maturity							
Brickell Biotech, Inc.	Drug Discovery & Development		September 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 5.70% or Floor rate of 9.20%, 7.82% Exit Fee	\$4,013	\$ 4,536	\$ 3,195
Subtotal: Under 1 Year Maturity					<i>4</i> .,010	4,536	3,195
1-5 Years Maturity							
Acacia Pharma Inc. (5)(10)(11)	Drug Discovery & Development		January 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.50% or Floor rate of 9.25%, 3.95%	¢ 10,000	0.020	0.020
	D D'	a .	1 1 2021	Exit Fee	\$10,000	9,929	9,938
Aveo Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	& Development		July 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.70% or Floor rate of 9.45%, 5.40%			
				Exit Fee	\$10,000	10,164	10,135
	Drug Discovery & Development		July 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.70% or Floor rate of 9.45%, 3.00%			
				Exit Fee	\$10,000	10,289	10,279
Total Aveo Pharmaceut		a :		* .	\$20,000	20,453	20,414
Axovant Gene Therapies Ltd. (p.k.a. Axovant Sciences	Drug Discovery & Development		March 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.80% or Floor rate of	¢ 45 000	44 700	44 (07
Ltd.) ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	D	C	L-1 0000	10.55%	\$45,293	44,700	44,627
BridgeBio Pharma LLC ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.35% or Floor rate of 9.35%, 6.35%	\$35,000	35,220	35,704

	Drug Discovery & Development	July 2022	Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 3.35% or Floor rate of 9.10%, 5.75% Exit Fee	\$20,000	19,999	19,999
Total BridgeBio Pharma LLC				\$55,000	55,219	55,703
Chemocentryx, Inc. (10)(15)	Drug Discovery & Development	December 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.30% or Floor rate of 8.05%, 6.25% Exit Fee	\$20,000	20,054	20,379
Constellation Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (17)	Drug Discovery & Development	April 2023	Interest rate PRIME + 2.55% or Floor rate of 8.55%, 6.35%			
Genocea Biosciences, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	May 2021	Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 7.75%, 10.12%	\$20,000	19,847	19,847
Merrimack Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (11)	Drug Discovery & Development	August 2021	Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 4.00% or Floor rate of 9.25%, 5.55% Exit Fee	\$14,000 \$15,000	14,235 15,122	14,189 15,073
Mesoblast ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	March 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.95% or Floor rate of 9.45%, 6.95% Exit Fee	\$ 50,000	50,385	50,204
Metuchen Pharmaceuticals LLC (14)	Drug Discovery & Development	October 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 7.25% or Floor rate of 10.75%, PIK Interest 1.35%, 2.25% Exit Fee	\$17,187	17,948	17,885
Motif BioSciences Inc. (5)(10)(11)(15)	Drug Discovery & Development	September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.50% or Floor rate of 10.00%, 2.15% Exit Fee	\$7,599	7,713	7,562
Myovant Sciences, Ltd. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	November 2021		\$40,000	40,592	40,453
Nabriva Therapeutics (5)(10)(11)	Drug Discovery & Development	June 2023	Interest rate PRIME + 4.30%	\$25,000	24,886	24,886

Edgar Filing: Hercules Capital, Inc Form 10-Q									
				or Floor rate of 9.80%, 6.95% Exit Fee					
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (10)(11)(15)(16)	Drug Discovery & Development		September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee	\$40,000	41,011	40,905		
	Drug Discovery & Development		September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	10,280	10,243		
	Drug Discovery & Development		September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 2.25% Exit Fee	\$10,000	10,104	10,042		
	Drug Discovery & Development		August 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 2.10% or Floor rate of 7.85%, 6.95% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	10,104	9,975		
Total Paratek Pharmace	euticals Inc				\$70,000	71,465	71,165		
Stealth Bio Therapeutics Corp. (5)(10)(11)	Drug Discovery & Development		January 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.50% or Floor rate of 9.50%, 6.68%	¢,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, 1, 100	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
				Exit Fee	\$17,220	17,746	17,783		
TG Therapeutics, Inc. (10)(13)	Drug Discovery & Development		March 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 5.50% or Floor rate of 10.25%, 3.25%	¢ 20.000	20.140	20.140		
Tricida, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		April 2023	Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 2.35% or Floor rate of 8.35%, 14.10% Exit Fee	\$30,000 \$40,000	29,148 39,564	29,148 39,558		
uniQure B.V. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		June 2023	Interest rate PRIME + 3.35% or Floor rate of 8.85%, 7.72% Exit Fee	\$35,000	35,677	35,486		
Urovant Sciences, Ltd. (10)(13)(17)	Drug Discovery & Development		March 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.65% or Floor rate of 10.15%, 4.25% Exit Fee	\$ 15,000	14,743	14,743		
Verastem, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00%	\$5,000	5,092	5,121		

	Eugar Fining. Horodies Capital, inc. Form To Q									
				or Floor rate of 10.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee						
	Drug Discovery & Development		December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee	\$ 5,000	5,105	5,125			
	Drug Discovery & Development		December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee	\$5,000	5,084	5,103			
	Drug Discovery & Development		December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	10,100	10,088			
Total Verastem, Inc.					\$25,000	25,381	25,437			
X4 Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		November 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 9.50%, 7.95%	÷ 20,000	20,001	20,107			
				Exit Fee	\$10,000	9,828	9,828			
Subtotal: 1-5 Years Maturity						584,635	584,308			
Subtotal: Drug Discove	Subtotal: Drug Discovery & Development (59.32%)* 589,171 587,50									

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Type of

Portfolio		Investment	•		Principal		
Company	Sub-Industry	(1)	Date	Interest Rate and Floor ⁽²⁾	Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Electronics & C 1-5 Years	Computer Hardwar	e					
1-5 Years Maturity							
908 DEVICES	Flectronics &	Senior	September	Interest rate PRIME +			
INC. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Computer	Secured	2020	4.00% or Floor rate of			
n (e.	Hardware	Securea	2020	8.25%, 4.25% Exit Fee	\$10,000	\$ 10,211	\$ 10,270
Glo AB (5)(10)(14)	Electronics & Computer	Senior Secured	February 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.20% or Floor rate of	¢ 10,000	¢ 10, 2 11	¢ 10, 2 70
	Hardware			10.45%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 2.95% Exit Fee	\$11,389	11,518	6,547
Subtotal: 1-5						21 720	16.017
Years Maturity	onics & Computer	Hordword (1	70%)*			21,729 21,729	16,817 16,817
Healthcare	onies & Computer	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	.70%)*			21,729	10,017
Services, Other							
1-5 Years							
Maturity							
Oak Street	Healthcare	Senior	September	Interest rate PRIME +			
Health ⁽¹¹⁾	Services, Other	Secured	2021	5.00% or Floor rate of			
				9.75%, 5.95% Exit Fee	\$30,000	30,656	30,689
PH Group	Healthcare	Senior	September	Interest rate PRIME +			
Holdings ⁽¹³⁾	Services, Other	Secured	2020	7.45% or Floor rate of	¢ 2 0,000	10.016	10.004
	Healthcare	Senior	Santamhan	10.95% Interest rate PRIME +	\$20,000	19,916	19,904
	Services, Other	Secured	September 2020	7.45% or Floor rate of			
	Services, Other	Secured	2020	10.95%	\$10,000	9,952	9,946
Total PH				10.75 //	φ10,000),)52),)+0
Group							
Holdings					\$30,000	29,868	29,850
Subtotal: 1-5							
Years Maturity						60,524	60,539
Subtotal: Healt	hcare Services, Otl	her (6.11%)*				60,524	60,539

Information Services 1-5 Years Maturity						
MDX Medical, Information Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁹⁾ Services	Senior Secured	December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 4.00% or Floor rate of 8.25%, PIK Interest 1.70%	\$15,353	15,152	15,187
Subtotal: 1-5 Years Maturity Subtotal: Information Services (1.53%)*				15,152 15,152	15,187 15,187

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Type of

Portfolio		Investment	•	Interest Rate and	Principal	- (2)	
Company	Sub-Industry	(1)	Date	Floor ⁽²⁾	Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Internet Consumer	& Business Servi	ces					
Under 1 Year Maturity							
LogicSource ⁽¹²⁾	Internet	Senior	October	Interest rate PRIME			
Logiosource	Consumer &	Secured	2019	+ 6.25% or Floor			
	Business			rate of 9.75%,			
	Services			5.00% Exit Fee	\$2,201	\$ 2,607	\$ 2,607
Subtotal: Under 1							
Year Maturity						2,607	2,607
1-5 Years							
Maturity AppDirect, Inc.	Internet	Senior	January	Interest rate PRIME			
(11)(19)	Consumer &	Secured	2022	+ 5.70% or Floor			
	Business	~		rate of 9.95%,			
	Services			3.45% Exit Fee	\$20,000	20,081	20,188
Arctic Wolf	Internet	Senior	April 2023	Interest rate 3-month			
Networks, Inc.	Consumer &	Secured		LIBOR + 7.75% or			
(17)(19)	Business Services			Floor rate of			
	Services			10.10%, 7.55% Exit Fee	\$20,000	19,791	19,791
Cloudpay, Inc.	Internet	Senior	April 2022		φ20,000	17,771	17,771
(5)(10)(11)	Consumer &	Secured	F	+ 4.05% or Floor			
	Business			rate of 8.55%,			
	Services			6.95% Exit Fee	\$11,000	11,085	11,182
Contentful, Inc. (5)(10)(11)(14)	Internet	Senior	July 2022	Interest rate PRIME			
(3)(10)(11)(14)	Consumer & Business	Secured		+ 2.95% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK			
	Services			Interest 1.25%,			
	Services			3.55% Exit Fee	\$3,758	3,713	3,713
Convercent, Inc.	Internet	Senior	July 2022	Interest rate PRIME	\$7,547	7,479	7,479
(14)(15)(17)	Consumer &	Secured		+ 2.55% or Floor			
	Business			rate of 7.80%, PIK			
	Services			Interest 2.95%,			

				1.00% Exit Fee			
EverFi, Inc. (11)(14)(16)	Internet Consumer & Business	Senior Secured	May 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.90% or Floor rate of 8.65%, PIK			
Fastly, Inc. (11)(17)(19)	Services Internet Consumer & Business	Senior Secured	December 2021	Interest 2.30% Interest rate PRIME + 4.25%, 1.50% Exit Fee	\$61,079	61,040	61,662
First Insight, Inc.	Services Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	November 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.25% or Floor rate of 11.25%	\$6,667 \$10,000	6,578 9,828	6,578 9,882
Greenphire, Inc. (17)	Internet Consumer & Business	Senior Secured	January 2021	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.00% or Floor rate of 9.00%			
	Services Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	January 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 3.75% or Floor rate of 7.00%	\$2,427	2,427	2,440
Total Greenphire,	Services				\$1,500	1,500	1,500
Inc. Intent (p.k.a. Intent Media, Inc.) (12)(17)	Internet Consumer & Business	Senior Secured	September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.13% or Floor rate of 10.13%,	\$3,927	3,927	3,940
Interactions	Services Internet	Senior	March	2.00% Exit Fee Interest rate 3-month	\$12,200	12,229	12,255
Corporation ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁹⁾		Secured	2021	LIBOR + 8.60% or Floor rate of 9.85%, 1.75% Exit Fee	\$25,000	25,114	25,281
Lendio, Inc. ⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	April 2023	Interest rate PRIME + 4.45% or Floor rate of 9.95%, 5.25% Exit Fee	\$ 5,000	4,902	4,902
Postmates, Inc. ⁽¹⁹⁾		Senior Secured	September 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.85% or Floor rate of 8.85%, 8.05% Exit Fee	\$20,000	19,817	19,942
RumbleON, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	May 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.75% or Floor rate of 10.25%, 4.55% Exit Fee	\$ 5,000	5,050	5,045
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	October 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.75% or Floor rate of 10.25%, 2.95% Exit Fee	\$5,000	4,968	4,968
Total RumbleON,							
Inc. Snagajob.com, Inc. ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	Internet Consumer &	Senior Secured	August 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.15% or Floor	\$10,000 \$42,045	10,018 42,290	10,013 42,419

		0		-			
	Business Services			rate of 9.15%, PIK Interest 1.95%, 2.55% Exit Fee			
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	August 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.65% or Floor rate of 10.65%, PIK Interest 1.95%, 2.55% Exit Fee	\$ 5,058	4,921	4,937
Total Snagajob.com, Inc.				2.00 % 2.401 00	\$47,103	47,211	47,356
Tectura Corporation (7)(8)(9)(14)	Internet Consumer & Business	Senior Secured	June 2021	Interest rate FIXED 6.00%, PIK Interest 3.00%	ψτι,105	-r <i>ı</i> ,211	-1,550
	Services				\$21,081	21,081	10,260
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	June 2021	PIK Interest 8.00%	\$ 10,680	240	_
Total Tectura					1 - ,		
Corporation					\$31,761	21,321	10,260
Thumbtack, Inc. (13)(14)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	May 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.45% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.50%, 2.95% Exit Fee	\$25,000	24,631	24,631
Wheels Up Partners LLC ⁽¹¹⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.55% or Floor rate of 9.55%		19,337	19,349
Xometry, Inc. (13)(17)(19)	Internet Consumer & Business	Senior Secured	November 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 3.95% or Floor rate of 8.45%,			
	Services			7.09% Exit Fee	\$11,000	11,078	11,194
Subtotal: 1-5						220 100	220 500
Years Maturity	Concurrer 6 Drest	and Comins	(22 5407)+			339,180	329,598
Subtotal: Internet	Consumer & Bush	liess Services			341,787	332,205	

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Type of

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment (1)	Maturity Date	Interest Rate and Floor ⁽²⁾	Principal Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Media/Content/Info	200						
1-5 Years Maturity							
Bustle ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Media/Content/Info	Senior Secured	June 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.10% or Floor rate of 8.35%, PIK Interest 1.95%, 3.12% Exit Fee	\$15,390	\$ 15,457	\$ 15,675
Subtotal: 1-5 Years							
Maturity						15,457	15,675
Subtotal: Media/Cont	tent/Info (1.58%)*					15,457	15,675
Medical Devices & Equipment							
Under 1 Year Maturity							
Micell Technologies, Inc. ⁽⁸⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	August 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 7.25% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 5.00% Exit Fee	\$1.762	2,174	496
Quanterix Corporation ⁽¹¹⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	March 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 8.00%, 0.58% Exit Fee		7,678	7,678
Subtotal: Under 1 Ye	ar Maturity			0.30% LAIT FEE	ψ/,000	9,852	8,174
1-5 Years Maturity	ar mularity					7,002	0,1/7
Flowonix Medical Incorporated ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	October 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.00% or Floor rate of 9.00%, PIK Interest	\$15,024	14,875	14,929

				0.5%, 7.95% Exit Fee			
Intuity Medical, Inc. (11)(15)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	June 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.00% or Floor rate of 9.25%, 5.95% Exit Fee	\$17,500	17,680	17,675
Quanta Fluid Solutions ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	April 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 8.05% or Floor rate of 11.55%, 5.00% Exit Fee	\$4 722	5,274	5,393
Rapid Micro Biosystems, Inc. (11)(15)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	April 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 5.15% or Floor rate of 9.65%,		18,253	
Sebacia, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	January 2021	7.25% Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 4.35% or Floor rate of 8.85%, 6.05% Exit Fee		11,242	18,290 11,197
Transenterix, Inc. (10)(11)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	June 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.55% or Floor rate of 9.55%,			
Subtotal: 1-5 Years Maturity Subtotal: Medical De	vices & Equipment (1	0.67%)*		6.95% Exit Fee	\$30,000	30,138 97,462 107,314	29,972 97,456 105,630
Semiconductors							
1-5 Years Maturity Elenion Technologies LLC (13)(14)	Semiconductors	Senior Secured	•	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 9.75%, PIK Interest 2.25%, 5.00%			
Subtotal: 1-5 Years				Exit Fee	\$10,013	9,927	9,927
Maturity Subtotal: Semiconduc	ctors (1.00%)*					9,927 9,927	9,927 9,927
Software Under 1 Year							
Maturity	a a	~ .	-	-			
Signpost, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	Software	Senior Secured	February 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 4.15% or Floor rate of 8.15%,	\$15,856	16,477	16,477
				PIK Interest 1.75%, 5.75%			

	Exit Fee		
Subtotal: Under 1 Year Maturity		16,477	16,477

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Type of					
		Investment	Maturity	Interest Rate and	Principal		
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	(1)	Date	Floor ⁽²⁾	Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value (4)
1-5 Years Maturity	2						
Abrigo ⁽¹⁸⁾	Software	Senior Secured	March 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.88% or Floor rate of 7.88%	\$ 39,601	\$ 38,813	\$ 38,744
Businessolver.com, Inc. (11)(16)(17)	Software	Senior Secured	May 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.50% or Floor rate of 7.50%	\$ 53,933	53,011	53,407
	Software	Senior Secured	May 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.50% or Floor rate of 7.50%	\$ 1,275	1,275	1,275
Total							
Businessolver.com, Inc. Clarabridge, Inc.	Software	Senior	April 2022	Interest	\$ 55,208	54,286	54,682
(12)(14)(17)	Sontware	Secured	Арти 2022	rate PRIME + 4.80% or Floor rate of 8.55%, PIK Interest 2.25%	\$ 42,511	42,088	42,715

	Edga	ning. Hereu	ioo oupitui, i		lo Q		
Cloudian, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	November 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.25% or Floor rate of 8.25%, 9.75% Exit Face	¢ 15.000	14.022	14.022
Couchbase, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	September 2021	Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 5.25% or Floor rate of 10.75%	\$ 15,000 \$ 35,000	14,933 34,812	14,933 34,699
Credible Behavioral Health, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Software	Senior Secured	September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 3.20% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 3.30%	\$ 7,636	7,565	7,662
Dashlane, Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	April 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.05% or Floor rate of 8.55%, PIK Interest 1.10%, 9.25% Exit Fee	\$ 10,095	10,195	10,346
	Software	Senior Secured	March 2023	Interest rate PRIME + 4.05% or Floor rate of 8.55%, PIK Interest 1.10%, 4.95% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	9,692	9,692
Total Dashlana Inc				EXIT FCC			
Total Dashlane, Inc.	Coftman	Conier	Oatchar	Interest	\$ 20,095 \$ 14,000	19,887	20,038
DocuTAP, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Software	Senior Secured	October 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR +	\$ 14,000	13,625	13,625

	Eugai	Filling. Hercu	nes Capital,		10-02		
				8.00% or Floor rate of 8.00%			
Emma, Inc. ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	Software	Senior Secured	September 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.39% or Floor rate of 8.39%	\$ 36,944	35,824	35,841
	Software	Senior Secured	September 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.18% or Floor rate of 8.18%	\$ 6,000	5,837	5,837
Total Emma, Inc.					\$ 42,944	41,661	41,678
Evernote Corporation (11)(14)(15)(19)	Software	Senior Secured	October 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.45% or Floor rate of 8.95%		5,400	5,395
	Software	Senior Secured	July 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 9.50%, PIK Interest 1.25%	\$ 4,087	3,956	3,956
	Software	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 9.50%, PIK Interest 1.25%	\$ 5,029	4,936	5,065
Total Evernote				1.20 /0	<i>4 0,027</i>	1,250	0,000
Corporation					\$ 14,665	14,292	14,416
Fuze, Inc. (13)(14)(15)(16)(19)	Software	Senior Secured	July 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK	\$ 51,328	51,660	52,722

	5	5	1,				
				Interest 1.55%, 3.55% Exit Fee			
Imperva, Inc. ⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	January 2027	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.75% or Floor rate of 7.75%	\$ 20,000	19,791	19,791
Insurance Technologies Corporation ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	Software	Senior Secured	March 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.82% or Floor rate			
Lightbend, Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Senior Secured	February 2022	of 8.75% Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 8.50%, PIK Interest	φ 12,300	12,270	12,395
Lithium Technologies, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Software	Senior Secured	October 2022	2.00% Interest rate 1-month LIBOR + 8.00% or Floor rate	\$ 16,259	15,968	16,009
	Software	Senior Secured	October 2022	of 9.00% Interest rate 1-month LIBOR + 8.00% or Floor rate of 9.00%	\$ 12,000	11,797 42,062	11,797 42,062
Total Lithium Technolog	ies, Inc.				\$ 55,000	53,859	53,859
Microsystems Holding Company, LLC ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.25% or Floor rate of 9.25%	\$ 12,000	11,863	11,983
Nuvolo Technologies Corporation ⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	April 2022	Interest rate	\$ 10,000	9,812	9,812

				PRIME + 6.25% or Floor rate of 11.75%			
Pollen, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Senior Secured	October 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 5.95% Exit Fee	\$ 7,000	7,268	7,203
Quid, Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Senior Secured	February 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.75% or Floor rate of 8.25%, PIK Interest 2.25%, 4.60% Exit Fee	\$ 8,542	8,715	8,702

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Type of

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment (1)	Maturity Date	Interest Rate and Floor ⁽²⁾	Principal Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Regent Education (14)	Software	Senior Secured	January 2022	Interest rate FIXED 10.00%, PIK Interest 2.00%, 7.94% Exit Fee	\$3,107	\$ 3,139	\$ 1,585
Salsa Labs, Inc. (11)(17)	Software	Senior Secured	April 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.15% or Floor rate of 9.15%	\$6,000	5,899	6,004
ThreatConnect, Inc. (14)(15)(19)	Software	Senior Secured	October 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.95% or Floor rate of 9.95%, PIK Interest 1.05%, 2.20% Exit Fee	\$7,539	7,483	7,541
Vela Trading Technologies ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	Software	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 9.50% or Floor rate of 10.50%	\$ 19,625	19,246	19,443
YouEarnedIt, Inc. (11)(18)	Software	Senior Secured	July 2023	Interest rate 1-month LIBOR + 8.66%	\$8,955	8,723	8,723
ZocDoc (11)(19)	Software	Senior Secured	August 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.20% or Floor rate of 10.95%, 2.00% Exit Fee	\$ 30,000	30,053	30,213
Subtotal: 1-5 Years Maturity				Exit Fee	\$ 50,000	547,711	549,177
Subtotal: Software (57.12%)* Sustainable and Ren	ewable Technolo	ogy				564,188	565,654

Under 1 Year Maturity							
Solar Spectrum	Sustainable and		August	Interest rate			
Holdings LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.) ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Renewable Technology	Secured	2019	PRIME + 8.70% or Floor rate of 12.95%, 5.00%			
inc.)				Exit Fee	\$10,000	10,286	10,287
	Sustainable and Renewable	Senior Secured	June 2019	PIK Interest 10.00%			
	Technology				\$666	666	666
	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	June 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 10.70% or Floor rate of 15.70%, PIK Interest 2.00%	\$ 1.600	1 600	1 600
T 1010 ·				2.00%	\$1,609	1,609	1,609
Total Solar Spectrun	n Holdings LLC						

(p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.)

					\$12,275	12,561	12,562
Subtotal: Under 1 Y	ear Maturity	. ,	12,561	12,562			
1-5 Years Maturity							
FuelCell Energy, Inc. ⁽¹²⁾	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	April 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.40% or Floor rate of 9.90%, 6.68% Exit Fee	\$13,091	13,310	13,304
	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	April 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.40% or Floor rate of 9.90%, 14.27% Exit Fee	\$11,909	11,692	11,688
Total FuelCell Energy, Inc.					\$25,000	25,002	24,992
Impossible Foods, Inc. ⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	January 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.95% or Floor rate of 8.95%, 9.00% Exit Fee	\$ 50,000	50,102	49,875
Metalysis Limited (5)(10)(11)	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	March 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.00% or Floor rate of 9.25%, 6.95% Exit Fee	\$6,498	6,718	6,324
Proterra, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	November 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.75%,	\$25,596	26,968	27,198

			5.95% Exit Fee			
Sustainable Renewable Technology	and Senior Secured	November 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 5.95% Exit Fee	¢5 110	5 422	5 459
Tetal Dustance Inc.			3.95% EXIL Fee	\$5,119	5,433	5,458
Total Proterra, Inc.				\$30,715	32,401	32,656
Subtotal: 1-5 Years						
Maturity					114,223	113,847
Subtotal: Sustainable and Renewable Technology (12.76%)*						126,409
Total: Debt Investments (191.56%	b)*				1,913,378	1,897,064

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Investment	~ ·		G (2)	Value
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	(1)	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	(4)
Equity Investments						
Communications & Networking						
GlowPoint, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Communications & Networking	Equity	Common Stock	114,192	\$102	\$16
Peerless Network Holdings, Inc.	Communications & Networking	Equity	Preferred Series A	1,135,000	1,229	4,609
Subtotal: Communications & Net Diagnostic	U			_,,	1,331	4,625
Singulex, Inc.	Diagnostic	Equity	Common Stock	937,998	750	533
Subtotal: Diagnostic (0.05%)*					750	533
Diversified Financial Services						
Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC	Diversified Financial Services	Equity	Common Stock	830,000	1,884	2,002
	Diversified Financial Services	Equity	Preferred Series A	10,602,752	26,122	27,748
Total Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC				11,432,752	28,006	29,750
Subtotal: Diversified Financial Se	ervices (3.00%)*			, - ,	28,006	29,750
Drug Delivery					- ,	-)
AcelRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Equity	Common Stock	176,730	1,329	557
BioQ Pharma Incorporated (15)	Drug Delivery	Equity	Preferred Series D	165,000	500	740
Neos Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Delivery	Equity	Common Stock	125,000	1,500	326
PDS Biotechnology Corporation (p.k.a. Edge Therapeutics, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Equity	Common Stock	2,498	309	18
Subtotal: Drug Delivery (0.17%)*			STOCK	2,770	3,638	1,641
Drug Discovery & Development					5,050	1,011
Aveo Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery &	Equity	Common			
Twee I harmaceuticals, me. (900)	Divelopment	1 0	Stock	1,901,791	1,715	1,559
		Equity		129,827	1,269	173

Edgar Filing: Hercules	Capital, Inc.	- Form 10-Q
------------------------	---------------	-------------

Axovant Gene Therapies Ltd. (p.k.a. Axovant Sciences Ltd.) (4)(5)(10)	Drug Discovery & Development		Common Stock			
BridgeBio Pharma LLC ⁽¹⁶⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Preferred Series D	1,008,929	2,000	2,121
Cerecor, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	119,087	1,000	695
Concert Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (4)(10)	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	70,796	1,367	695
Dare Biosciences, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	13,550	1,000	19
Dicerna Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	142,858	1,000	2,094
Dynavax Technologies (4)(10)	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	20,000	550	146
Eidos Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	15,000	255	352
Genocea Biosciences, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	223,463	2,000	132
Insmed, Incorporated ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	70,771	1,000	1,930
Melinta Therapeutics ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	10,364	2,000	36
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (4)(10)(16)	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	76,362	2,744	410
Rocket Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	944	1,500	17
Tricida, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	105,260	2,000	4,065
uniQure B.V. ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	37,175	718	1,845
Subtotal: Drug Discovery & Deve	elopment (1.64%)*				22,118	16,289
Electronics & Computer Hardware						
Identiv, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Electronics & Computer Hardware	Equity	Common Stock	6,700	34	34
Subtotal: Electronics & Computer	r Hardware (0.00%)*				34	34
Healthcare Services, Other 23andMe, Inc.	Healthcare Services,	Equity	Common			
25andivie, nic.	Other	Equity	Stock	360,000	5,094	5,094
Subtotal: Healthcare Services, Ot	her (0.51%)*			,	5,094	5,094
Information Services						
DocuSign, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Information Services	Equity	Common Stock	385,000	6,081	17,942
Subtotal: Information Services (1	.81%)*				6,081	17,942

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Investment				
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	(1)	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Internet Consumer & Bus						
Blurb, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series B	220,653	\$ 175	\$ 46
Brigade Group, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Common			
	Business Services		Stock	9,023	93	
Contentful, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series D	217	500	524
DoorDash, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Common			
	Business Services		Stock	105,000	6,051	8,925
Lightspeed POS, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Common			
(4)(5)(10)	Business Services		Stock	107,177	500	1,655
Lyft, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Common			
	Business Services	— ·	Stock	200,738	10,487	15,715
Nextdoor.com, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Common	220 100	4.054	4045
	Business Services	T	Stock	328,190	4,854	4,945
OfferUp, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Preferred	206.000	1 ((2)	1.000
	Business Services	F :/	Series A	286,080	1,663	1,992
	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Preferred	100 710	(22)	757
Tatal Offer I.m. Inc.	Business Services		Series A-1	108,710	632	757
Total OfferUp, Inc.	Laterate Conservation 9	Emilia	Due ferme d	394,790	2,295	2,749
Oportun	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series G	010 251	250	757
	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Preferred	218,351	250	151
	Business Services	Equity	Series H	87,802	250	332
Total Oportun	Business Services		Selles II	306,153	500	1,089
Tectura Corporation ⁽⁷⁾	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Common	500,155	500	1,069
Tectura Corporation (*)	Business Services	Equity	Stock	414,994,863	900	
	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Preferred	414,994,005	900	
	Business Services	Equity	Series BB	1,000,000		
Total Tectura Corporation			Selles DD	415,994,863	900	
<u>.</u>	ner & Business Services (3.	60%)*		T15,77 T ,005	26,355	35,648
Media/Content/Info		0070)			20,555	55,0+0
Pinterest, Inc.	Media/Content/Info	Equity		206,666	4,085	3,307
1 multist, mu.	wieura/Content/1110	Equity		200,000	4,000	5,507

			Preferred Series Seed			
Subtotal: Media/Content/I	nfo (0.33%)*				4,085	3,307
Medical Devices & Equipment						
AtriCure, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Common Stock	10,119	266	270
Flowonix Medical Incorporated	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series AA	221,893	1,500	32
Gelesis, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Equity	Common	221,075	1,500	52
	Equipment	1	Stock	198,202	_	871
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series A-1	191,210	425	936
Total Gelesis, Inc.	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series A-2	191,626 581,038	500 925	886 2,693
Medrobotics Corporation (15)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series E	136,798	250	
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series F	73,971	155	
	Medical Devices &	Equity	Preferred	15,571	100	
	Equipment		Series G	163,934	500	
Total Medrobotics Corpor				374,703	905	
Optiscan Biomedical, Corp. ⁽⁶⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series B	61,855	3,000	427
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series C	19,273	655	123
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series D	551,038	5,257	3,628
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series E	507,103	4,240	4,265
Total Optiscan Biomedica				1,139,269	13,152	8,443
Outset Medical, Inc.	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series B	232,061	527	518
Quanterix Corporation ⁽⁴⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Common Stock	84,778	1,000	2,191
Subtotal: Medical Devices Software			Stock	01,770	18,275	14,147
CapLinked, Inc.	Software	Equity	Preferred Series A-3	53,614	51	99
Docker, Inc.	Software	Equity	Common Stock	200,000	4,284	4,284
Druva Holdings, Inc. (p.k.a. Druva, Inc.)	Software	Equity	Preferred Series 2	458,841	1,000	2,231
(p.k.a. Diuva, inc.)	Software	Equity	Preferred		300	481
Total Druva Holdings, Inc	(n k a Druva Inc.)		Series 3	93,620 552,461	1,300	2,712
HighRoads, Inc.	Software	Equity	Common Stock	190	307	2,712
Palantir Technologies	Software	Equity	Preferred			
			Series D	9,535	47	47

	Software	Equity	Preferred Series E	1,749,089	10,489	8,661
	Software	Equity	Preferred			
			Series G	326,797	2,211	1,618
Total Palantir Technol	ogies			2,085,421	12,747	10,326
Sprinklr, Inc.	Software	Equity	Common			
			Stock	700,000	3,749	4,602
WildTangent, Inc.	Software	Equity	Preferred			
			Series 3	100,000	402	184
Subtotal: Software (2.2	24%)*				22,840	22,207

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment (1)	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Surgical Devices	Suc mousely		201100		0000	1 0100
Gynesonics, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series B	219,298	\$ 250	\$ 10
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series C	656,538	282	31
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series D	1,991,157	712	96
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series E	2,786,367	429	150
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series F	1,523,693	118	133
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series F-1	2,418,125	150	191
Total Gynesonics, Inc.				9,595,178	1,941	611
Transmedics, Inc.	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series B	88,961	1,100	416
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series C	119,999	300	561
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series D	260,000	650	1,216
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series F	100,200	500	469
Total Transmedics, Inc.				569,160	2,550	2,662
Subtotal: Surgical Devices (0					4,491	3,273
Sustainable and Renewable T	01					
Modumetal, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable	Equity	Preferred Series C	2 107 520	500	220
Proterra, Inc.	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Equity	Preferred Series 5	3,107,520	500	328
	Technology		Series J	99,280	500	452
Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.)	Sustainable and Renewable	Equity	Common Stock	380	61,502	1,775

(6)	Technology		
Subtotal: Sustainable and Rene	ewable Technology (0.26%)*	62,502	2,555
Total: Equity Investments (15.	.86%)*	205,600	157,045

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Investment				Value
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	(1)	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	(4)
Warrant Investments						
Communications & Networking						
Peerless Network Holdings, Inc.	Communications & Networking	Warrant	Common Stock	3,328	\$ —	\$ 10
Spring Mobile Solutions, Inc.	Communications & Networking	Warrant	Common Stock	2,834,375	418	
Subtotal: Communications & Netw	e		SIOCK	2,034,373	418	10
Consumer & Business Products	/orking (0.00%)*				418	10
Gadget Guard ⁽¹⁵⁾	Consumer & Business	Woment	Common			
Gauget Guard (13)	Products	w arrant	Stock	1,662,441	228	_
Intelligent Beauty, Inc.	Consumer & Business Products	Warrant	Preferred Series B	190,234	230	255
The Neat Company	Consumer & Business Products	Warrant	Common Stock		365	200
		XX7 - www.e.e.t		54,054	303	_
WHOOP, INC.	Consumer & Business Products	warrant	Preferred Series C	68,627	18	6
Subtotal: Consumer & Business Pr				00,027	841	261
Drug Delivery	~ /					
Agile Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common Stock	180,274	730	47
BioQ Pharma Incorporated	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common	100,271	750	1,
	Drug Denvery	() difuit	Stock	459,183	1	846
Dance Biopharm, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common	,		
L ·	6 ,		Stock	110,882	74	
Kaleo, Inc.	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Preferred Series B	82,500	594	3,449
Neos Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common	02,500	577	5,777
reeds merupeutes, me.	Drug Denvery	vv urrunt	Stock	70,833	285	1
PDS Biotechnology Corporation	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common			
(p.k.a. Edge Therapeutics, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾			Stock	3,929	390	—
Pulmatrix Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common Stock	2,515	116	
ZP Opco, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Stock	3,618	266	

	Common		
	Stock		
Subtotal: Drug Delivery (0.44%)*		2,456	4,343

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Drug Discovery & Develop						
Acacia Pharma Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	201,330	\$ 303	\$ 124
ADMA Biologics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	89,750	295	31
Brickell Biotech, Inc.	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Preferred Series C	26,086	119	_
Cerecor, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	22,328	70	25
Concert Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	61,273	178	117
CTI BioPharma Corp. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	29,239	165	_
CytRx Corporation (4)(15)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	105,694	160	_
Dare Biosciences, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	17,190	369	
Dicerna Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	200	28	_
Evofem Biosciences, Inc. (4)(15)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	7,806	266	11
Fortress Biotech, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	73,009	142	11
Genocea Biosciences, Inc. (4)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	403,136	431	101
Immune Pharmaceuticals (4)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	10,742	164	_
Melinta Therapeutics ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	8,109	626	
Motif BioSciences Inc. (4)(5)(10)(15)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	73,452	282	38
Myovant Sciences, Ltd. (4)(5)(10)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	73,710	460	871
Neuralstem, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Development	Warrant	Common Stock	5,783	77	

	Drug Discovery & Development					
Ology Bioservices, Inc. (15)	Drug Discovery &	Warrant	Common Stock			
	Development			171,389	838	—
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	94,841	204	20
Savara Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	32,467	203	50
Sorrento Therapeutics, Inc. (4)(10)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	306,748	889	624
Stealth Bio Therapeutics Corp. ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	American Depositary Shares	41,667	158	113
TG Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	147,058	564	637
Tricida, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	123,637	978	2,677
Urovant Sciences, Ltd. (4)(10)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	33,259	143	133
X4 Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	*	Warrant	Common Stock	25,000	314	149
XOMA Corporation (4)(10)(15)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	9,063	279	1
Subtotal: Drug Discovery &	*	*		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	8,705	5,733
Electronics & Computer Ha	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-)	-)
908 DEVICES INC. (15)	Electronics &	Warrant	Preferred Series D		101	- 1
	Computer Hardware	7 \ .k		79,856	101	51
Subtotal: Electronics & Con	mputer Hardware (0.019	<i>(</i> 0)*			101	51
Healthcare Services, Other	II 141 0 '	XX 7 .	G 0, 1			
Chromadex Corporation ⁽⁴⁾	Healthcare Services, Other	Warrant	Common Stock	139,673	157	157
Subtotal: Healthcare Servic				157,075	157	157
Information Services						
INMOBI Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Information Services	Warrant	Common Stock	65,587	82	
MDX Medical, Inc. (15)	Information Services	Warrant	Common Stock	2,812,500	283	200
Netbase Solutions, Inc.	Information Services	Warrant	Preferred Series 1	60,000	356	418
RichRelevance, Inc.	Information Services	Warrant	Preferred Series E	112,612	98	
Subtotal: Information Servi	ces (0.06%)*				819	618

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Investment				Value
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	(1)	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	(4)
Internet Consumer & Busines						
Aria Systems, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series G	231,535	\$ 73	\$ —
Blurb, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series C	234,280	636	14
Cloudpay, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series B	4,960	45	12
Contentful, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series C	82	1	50
Fastly, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series F	152,195	71	80
First Insight, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series B	75,917	96	105
Intent (p.k.a. Intent Media,	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Common			
Inc.)	Business Services		Stock	140,077	168	112
Interactions Corporation	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
-	Business Services		Series G-3	68,187	204	441
Just Fabulous, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series B	206,184	1,102	2,703
Lendio, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series D	127,032	39	39
Lightspeed POS, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾		Warrant	Common	,		
	Business Services		Stock	61,402	20	528
LogicSource	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
C	Business Services		Series C	79,625	30	60
Oportun	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred	,		
	Business Services		Series G	174,562	78	419
Postmates, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Common	17 1,0 02	10	
	Business Services		Stock	189,865	317	338
RumbleON, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Common	,000		220
	Business Services		Stock	102,768	87	55
ShareThis, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred	102,700	07	55
	Business Services	,, ununt	Series C	493,502	547	
	Dusiness bervices		Series C	775,502	5-77	_

Snagajob.com, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series A	1,800,000	782	104
	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series B	173,076	8	6
Total Snagajob.com, Inc.				1,973,076	790	110
Tapjoy, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
1.5	Business Services		Series D	748,670	316	7
The Faction Group LLC	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred	,		
	Business Services		Series A	8,703	234	324
Thumbtack, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Common	0,700	-0.	01.
	Business Services	,,	Stock	102,821	124	97
Xometry, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred	102,021	121	21
romeny, me.	Business Services	vv urrunt	Series B	87,784	47	90
Subtotal: Internet Consumer		0%)*	Series D	07,704	5,025	5,584
Media/Content/Info	& Dusiness Services (0.50	(10)			5,025	5,504
Machine Zone, Inc.	Media/Content/Info	Warrant	Common			
Wideline Zone, me.	Wiedia/Content/1110	vv arrain	Stock	1,552,710	1,960	2,003
Napster	Media/Content/Info	Warrant	Common	1,552,710	1,900	2,003
Napstei	Wiedia/Content/IIII0	vv all alli		715 755	202	110
WD Technology, Inc.	Madia/Contant/Info	Warmant	Stock	715,755	383	110
WP Technology, Inc.	Media/Content/Info	Warrant	Common	255 010	4	4
(Wattpad, Inc.) ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾		XX 7 (Stock	255,818	4	4
Zoom Media Group, Inc.	Media/Content/Info	Warrant	Preferred	1 00 4	240	
			Series A	1,204	348	26
Subtotal: Media/Content/Info	· /				2,695	2,143
Medical Devices & Equipme						
Aspire Bariatrics, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Equipment		Series B-1	112,858	455	—
Avedro, Inc. (4)(15)	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Common			
	Equipment		Stock	67,415	401	407
Flowonix Medical	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
Incorporated	Equipment		Series AA	155,325	362	3
	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Equipment		Series BB	725,806	351	409
Total Flowonix Medical Inco	rporated			881,131	713	412
Gelesis, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Equipment		Series A-1	74,784	78	203
InspireMD, Inc. (4)(5)(10)	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Common			
•	Equipment		Stock	1,105		
Intuity Medical, Inc. (15)	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
5	Equipment		Series 4	1,819,078	294	390
Medrobotics Corporation ⁽¹⁵⁾		Warrant	Preferred	,- ,		
F	Equipment		Series E	455,539	370	
Micell Technologies, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	100,007	510	
inteen reentorogies, me.	Equipment	vv urrunt	Series D-2	84,955	262	
NinePoint Medical, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	04,755	202	
Timer onic ivicultal, file.	Equipment	vv arrallt	Series A-1	587,840	170	144
Optiscan Biomedical, Corp.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	307,040	170	144
(6)		vv arränt		74 424	572	707
	Equipment	W7	Series E	74,424	573	287
Outset Medical, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	500.000	400	050
	Equipment	XX 7	Series A	500,000	402	250
Quanterix Corporation ⁽⁴⁾		Warrant		66,039	204	754

	Medical Devices & Equipment		Common Stock			
Sebacia, Inc.	Medical Devices & Equipment	Warrant	Preferred Series D	778,301	133	157
Sintx Technologies, Inc. (4)(15)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Warrant	Common Stock	8,603	459	
SonaCare Medical, LLC	Medical Devices & Equipment	Warrant	Preferred Series A	6,464	188	
Tela Bio, Inc.	Medical Devices & Equipment	Warrant	Preferred Series B	387,930	61	46
ViewRay, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Warrant	Common Stock	128,231	333	243
Subtotal: Medical Devices &			5,096	3,293		
Semiconductors						
Achronix Semiconductor Corporation	Semiconductors	Warrant	Preferred Series C	360,000	160	242
	Semiconductors	Warrant	Preferred Series D-2	750,000	99	433
Total Achronix Semiconduc	tor Corporation			1,110,000	259	675
Aquantia Corp. ⁽⁴⁾	Semiconductors	Warrant	Common Stock	19,683	4	3
Elenion Technologies Corporation	Semiconductors	Warrant	Preferred Series C	225	8	12
Subtotal: Semiconductors (0).07%)*				271	690

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Dortfolio Compony	Sub Industry	Investment	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value
Portfolio Company Software	Sub-Industry	(1)	Series	Shares	Cost	(.)
Actifio, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	73,584	\$ 249	\$ 79
	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series F	31,673	343	89
Total Actifio, Inc.				105,257	592	168
CareCloud Corporation ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series B	413,433	258	15
Clickfox, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series B	539,818	167	3
	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C	592,019	729	6
	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series			
			C-A	2,218,214	231	88
Total Clickfox, Inc.				3,350,051	1,127	97
Cloudian, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	477,454	72	67
Dashlane, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	239,852	219	224
DNAnexus, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C	909,091	97	116
Evernote Corporation	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	62,500	106	75
Fuze, Inc. (15)(16)	Software	Warrant	Series F Preferred	256,158	89	
Lightbend, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C-1	712,323	109	95
Message Systems, Inc. (15)	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C	503,718	333	796
Neos, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	221,150	22	
Nuvolo Technologies	Software	Warrant	Common Stock			
Corporation				30,000	43	44
OneLogin, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	381,620	304	600
Poplicus, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	132,168		
Quid, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series D	71,576	1	2
RapidMiner, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C-1	4,982	24	18
RedSeal Inc. (15)	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C-Prime	640,603	66	21
Signpost, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C	324,005	314	44
ThreatConnect, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series B	134,086	26	27
Subtotal: Software (0.24%)		, , un un	r terentea Series D	101,000	3,802	2,409
Specialty Pharmaceuticals					5,002	2,109
Alimera Sciences, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾		Warrant	Common Stock	1,717,709	861	156

	Specialty					
	Pharmaceuticals					
Subtotal: Specialty Pharma	861	156				
Surgical Devices						
Gynesonics, Inc. (15)	Surgical Devices	Warrant	Preferred Series C	180,480	74	7
	Surgical Devices	Warrant	Preferred Series D	1,575,965	321	31
Total Gynesonics, Inc.				1,756,445	395	38
Transmedics, Inc.	Surgical Devices	Warrant	Preferred Series D	175,000	100	382
	Surgical Devices	Warrant	Preferred Series F	50,544	38	—
Total Transmedics, Inc.	-			225,544	138	382
Subtotal: Surgical Devices	(0.04%)*				533	420

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2019

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾	
Sustainable and Renewable Technology							
Agrivida, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series D	471,327	\$ 120	\$ —	
American Superconductor Corporation ⁽⁴⁾	Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Common Stock				
Calera, Inc.	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series C	58,823	39	272	
Fluidic, Inc.	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series D	44,529	513	_	
Fulcrum Bioenergy, Inc.	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series C-1	61,804	102	_	
GreatPoint Energy, Inc. (15)	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series D-1	280,897	274 548	435	
Kinestral Technologies, Inc.	Technology Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series A	393,212 325,000	155	157	
	Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series B				
Total Kinestral Technologies	Technology			131,883 456,883	63 218	50 207	
Polyera Corporation ⁽¹⁵⁾	Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series C			207	
Proterra, Inc.	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series 4	311,609	338	_	
Rive Technology, Inc. (15)	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series E	477,517 234,477	41 13	150 1	

	Technology						
Solar Spectrum Holdings	Sustainable and	Warrant	Class A				
LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.)	Renewable		Units				
(6)	Technology			0.69		_	
TAS Energy, Inc.	Sustainable and	Warrant	Preferred				
	Technology			428,571	299		
Subtotal: Sustainable and Real	Subtotal: Sustainable and Renewable Technology (0.11%)*						
Total: Warrant Investments (34,285	26,933				
Total Investments in Securiti		\$ 2,153,263	\$ 2,081,042				

*Value as a percent of net assets

(1)Preferred and common stock, warrants, and equity interests are generally non-income producing.

(2) Interest rate PRIME represents 5.50% at March 31, 2019. Daily LIBOR, 1-month LIBOR, 3-month LIBOR and 12-month LIBOR represent 2.39%, 2.50%, 2.59% and

2.69%, respectively, at March 31, 2019.

- (3) Gross unrealized appreciation, gross unrealized depreciation, and net unrealized depreciation for federal income tax purposes totaled \$63.5 million, \$153.0 million and \$89.4 million respectively. The tax cost of investments is \$2.2 billion.
- (4) Except for warrants in 41 publicly traded companies and common stock in 25 publicly traded companies, all investments are restricted at March 31, 2019 and were valued at fair value using Level 3 significant unobservable inputs as determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors"). No unrestricted securities of the same issuer are outstanding. The Company uses the Standard Industrial Code for classifying the industry grouping of its portfolio companies.
- (5)Non-U.S. company or the company's principal place of business is outside the United States.
- (6) Affiliate investment as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (the "1940 Act") in which Hercules owns at least 5% but generally less than 25% of the company's voting securities.
- (7)Control investment as defined under the 1940 Act in which Hercules owns at least 25% of the company's voting securities or has greater than 50% representation on its board.
- (8) Debt is on non-accrual status at March 31, 2019, and is therefore considered non-income producing. Note that at March 31, 2019, only the \$10.7 million PIK, or payment-in-kind, loan is on non-accrual for the Company's debt investment in Tectura Corporation.
- (9) Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment is convertible debt.
- (10)Indicates assets that the Company deems not "qualifying assets" under section 55(a) of 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
- (11)Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment secures the notes offered in the Debt Securitization (as defined in Note 4).
- (12)Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment is pledged as collateral under the Wells Facility (as defined in Note 4).
- (13)Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment is pledged as collateral under the Union Bank Facility (as defined in Note 4).
- (14)Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment principal includes accumulated PIK interest and is net of repayments.
- (15)Denotes that all or a portion of the investment in this portfolio company is held by Hercules Technology III, L.P., or HT III, the Company's wholly owned small business investment company, or SBIC, subsidiary.
- (16)Denotes that the fair value of the Company's total investments in this portfolio company represent greater than 5% of the Company's total assets at March 31, 2019.

(17)

Denotes that there is an unfunded contractual commitment available at the request of this portfolio company at March 31, 2019. Refer to Note 10.

- (18) Denotes unitranche debt with first lien "last-out" senior secured position and security interest in all assets of the portfolio company whereby the "last-out" portion will be subordinated to the "first-out" portion in a liquidation, sale or other disposition.
- (19) Denotes second lien senior secured debt.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company Debt InvestmentsSub-IndustryInvestment(1)DateFloor(2)AmountCost(3)Value(4)Debt InvestmentsBiotechnology ToolsUnder 1 Year MaturityExicure, Inc. (11)Biotechnology ToolsSenior SecuredSeptember 2019Interest rate PRIME + 6.45% or Floor rate of 9.95%, 3.85% Exit Fee5,165\$5,165Subtotal: Under 1 Year MaturityFee\$4,999\$,165\$5,165Subtotal: Under 1 Year MaturityFee\$5,165\$5,165Subtotal: Biotechnology Tools (0.54%)*FoolsFee\$5,165\$5,165			Type of	Maturity	Interest Rate and	Principal		
Biotechnology Tools Image: Constraint of the constraint	Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	•		-	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
ToolsUnder 1 Year MaturityExicure, Inc. (11)Biotechnology ToolsSenior SecuredSeptember 	Debt Investments							
MaturityExicure, Inc. (11)Biotechnology ToolsSenior SecuredSeptember 2019Interest rate PRIME + 6.45% or Floor rate of 9.95%, 3.85% Exit Fee $4,999$ \$,165\$5,165Subtotal: Under 1 Year MaturityVertical SecuredVertical Secured5,1655,165Subtotal: Biotechnology Tools $(0.54\%)^*$ Vertical SecuredSecuredSecured5,1655,165								
Exicure, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾ Biotechnology Senior Tools Secured September Interest rate 2019 PRIME + 6.45% or Floor rate of 9.95%, 3.85% Exit Fee \$ 4,999\$,165 \$5,165 Subtotal: Under 1 Year Maturity 55,165 5,165 Subtotal: Biotechnology Tools (0.54%)* 55,165 5,165								
Subtotal: Under 1 Year Maturity 5,165 5,165 Subtotal: Biotechnology Tools 5,165 5,165 (0.54%)* 5,165 5,165				-	PRIME + 6.45% or Floor rate of 9.95%, 3.85% Exit		0 \$ 165	¢ 5 1 6 5
Year Maturity 5,165 5,165 Subtotal: Biotechnology Tools 5,165 5,165 (0.54%)* 5,165 5,165	Subtotal: Under 1				Fee	\$ 4,99	95,105	\$5,165
(0.54%)* 5,165 5,165	Year Maturity	- T - 1					5,165	5,165
Consumer &		ogy Tools					5,165	5,165
Business Products								
1-5 Years Maturity	1-5 Years Maturity							
WHOOP, INC. ⁽¹²⁾ Consumer & Senior July 2021 Interest rate Business Secured PRIME + 3.75% Products 6,000 6,026 5,983	WHOOP, INC. ⁽¹²⁾	Business		July 2021	PRIME + 3.75% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 6.95% Exit		06.026	5 983
Subtotal: 1-5 Years	Subtotal: 1-5 Years					φ 0,00	00,020	5,705
Maturity 6,026 5,983							6,026	5,983
Subtotal: Consumer & Business 6,026 5,983 Products (0.63%)* 6,026 5,983		& Business					6,026	5,983
Diversified Financial Services								
1-5 Years Maturity								
Gibraltar BusinessDiversifiedUnsecuredMarchInterest rateCapital, LLC. (7)Financial2023FIXED 14.50%			Unsecured					
Services \$ 15,0004,729 14,401	•	Services				\$ 15,0	004,729	14,401
Subtotal: 1-5 Years 14,729 14,401							14,729	14,401

Subtotal: Diversified Financial Services (1.51%)* 14,729									
Drug Delivery									
1-5 Years Maturity									
AcelRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Delivery	Senior Secured	March 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 6.05% or Floor rate of 9.55%, 11.69% Exit Fee	\$	10,9361,926	11,842		
Antares Pharma Inc. (10)(11)(15)	Drug Delivery	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.50% or Floor rate of 9.25%, 4.25% Exit Fee		25,00025,313	25,081		
Subtotal: 1-5 Years Maturity				100	Ψ	37,239	36,923		
Subtotal: Drug Delivery (3.86%)*						37,239	36,923		

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Type of	Motumity	Interest Data and	Dringing1		
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Maturity Date	Interest Rate and Floor ⁽²⁾	Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Drug Discovery & Dev							
Under 1 Year Maturity							
Auris Medical Holding, AG ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		February 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 6.05% or Floor rate of 9.55%, 5.75% Exit Fee	\$757	\$1,471	\$1,471
Brickell Biotech, Inc. (12)	Drug Discovery & Development		September 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 5.70% or Floor rate of 9.20%, 7.82%			
Epirus Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁸⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		June 2019	Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 4.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, 3.00%	\$4,808	5,281	5,281
				Exit Fee	\$2,203	2,487	
Subtotal: Under 1 Year 1-5 Years Maturity	Maturity					9,239	6,752
Acacia Pharma Inc. (10)(11)	Drug Discovery & Development		January 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.50% or Floor rate of 9.25%, 3.95% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	9,871	9,819
Aveo Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		July 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.70% or Floor rate of 9.45%, 5.40% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	10,111	10,042
	Drug Discovery & Development		July 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.70% or Floor rate of 9.45%, 3.00% Exit Fee	\$10,000	10,220	10,157

	0	0	,				
Total Aveo Pharmaceut	,				\$20,000	20,331	20,199
Axovant Sciences Ltd. (5)(10)(11)(16)	Drug Discovery & Development		March 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.80% or Floor rate of			
		a 1	* 1 . 0.000	10.55%	\$50,219	49,485	49,286
BridgeBio Pharma LLC ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.35% or Floor rate of 9.35%, 6.35% Exit Fee	\$35,000	35,054	35,263
	Drug Discovery & Development		July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.35% or Floor rate of 9.10%, 5.75% Exit Fee	\$20,000	19,904	19,904
Total BridgeBio Pharm	aLLC			LAITTEE	\$20,000	19,904 54,958	55,167
Chemocentryx, Inc. (10)(15)	Drug Discovery & Development		December 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.30% or Floor rate of 8.05%, 6.25% Exit Fee	\$20,000	19,957	20,104
Genocea Biosciences, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		May 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 7.75%, 10.12% Exit Fee	\$ 14,000	14,937	14,788
Merrimack Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (12)	Drug Discovery & Development		August 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.00% or Floor rate of 9.25%, 5.55% Exit Fee			
Mesoblast ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		March 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.95% or Floor rate of 9.45%, 6.95% Exit Fee	\$15,000 \$35,000	15,024 35,346	15,024 35,190
Metuchen Pharmaceuticals LLC (14)	Drug Discovery & Development		October 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 7.25% or Floor rate of 10.75%, PIK Interest 1.35%,			
Motif BioSciences Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		September 2021	2.25% Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 5.50% or Floor rate of 10.00%, 2.15% Exit Fee	\$18,569 \$15,000	19,256 14,907	19,122 14,786
Myovant Sciences, Ltd. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development		November 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.00% or Floor rate of 8.25%, 6.55%	\$40,000	40,320	40,151

Exit Fee

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company Nabriva Therapeutics (5)(10)	Sub-Industry Drug Discovery & Development	Type of Investment ⁽¹⁾ Senior Secured	Maturity Date June 2023	Interest Rate and $Floor^{(2)}$ Interest rate PRIME + 4.30% or Floor rate of 9.80%, 6.95% Exit Fee	Principal Amount \$25,000	Cost ⁽³⁾ \$ 24,750	Value ⁽⁴⁾ \$ 24,750
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (p.k.a. Transcept Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) (10)(11)(15)(16)	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	September 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee	\$40,000	40,882	40,472
	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	10,240	10,137
	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 2.25% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	10,084	9,925
	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	August 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 2.10% or Floor rate of 7.85%, 6.95% Exit Fee	\$ 10,000	10,014	10,014
Total Paratek Pharmace Stealth Bio Therapeutics Corp. (5)(10)(11)	uticals, Inc. (p.k. Drug Discovery & Development	a. Transcept Ph Senior Secured	armaceutica January 2021		\$70,000 \$19,313	71,220 19,740	70,548 19,597

	Lugari	ling. Hereald	o Capital, I		Q		
				Floor rate of 9.50%, 6.25% Exit Fee			
Tricida, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	March 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.35% or Floor rate of 8.85%, 8.19% Exit Fee	\$40,000	39,622	39,794
uniQure B.V. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	June 2023	Interest rate PRIME + 3.35% or Floor rate of 8.85%, 7.72% Exit Fee	\$35,000	35,538	35,386
Verastem, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 4.50% Exit Fee	\$ 5,000	5,058	5,059
	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 4.50% Exit		.,	.,
				Fee	\$5,000	5,082	5,083
	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 4.50% Exit	¢ 5 000	5 057	5.057
	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	December 2020	Fee Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 4.50% Exit	\$ 5,000	5,057	5,057
Total Variation Inc.				Fee	\$10,000	10,033	9,976
Total Verastem, Inc. X4 Pharmaceuticals Inc.	Drug Discovery & Development	Senior Secured	November 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 9.50%, 7.95%	\$25,000 \$10,000	25,230 9,746	25,175 9,746

	Exit Fee		
Subtotal: 1-5 Years			
Maturity		520,238	518,632
Subtotal: Drug Discovery & Development (54.99%)*		529,477	525,384

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Type of			Prin	cipal		
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Maturity Date	Interest Rate and Floor ⁽²⁾	Am	ount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Electronics &	Sub maastry	mvestment	Dute	11001	7 1111	ount	COSt	Varue
Computer								
Hardware								
1-5 Years								
Maturity 908 DEVICES	Electronics &	Senior	Santamhan	Interest rate DDIME				
$\frac{908 \text{ DEVICES}}{\text{INC.}^{(15)}}$	Computer	Secured	2020	Interest rate PRIME + 4.00% or Floor rate of				
INC.	Hardware	Secured	2020	8.25%, 4.25% Exit Fee	\$	10.000	\$10,145	\$10,155
Glo AB	Electronics &	Senior	February	Interest rate PRIME +	Ŷ	10,000	<i> </i>	<i>ф</i> 10,100
(5)(10)(13)(14)	Computer	Secured	2021	6.20% or Floor rate of				
	Hardware			10.45%, PIK Interest				
0.1				1.75%, 2.95% Exit Fee	\$	12,192	12,265	5,556
Subtotal: 1-5 Ye		Handmann (1 6	407 *				22,410	15,711
Healthcare Servi	onics & Computer	Hardware (1.04	+%)*				22,410	15,711
1-5 Years	ices, Other							
Maturity								
Oak Street	Healthcare	Senior	September	Interest rate PRIME +				
Health ⁽¹²⁾	Services, Other	Secured	2021	5.00% or Floor rate of				
	** 11	a .	~ 1	9.75%, 5.95% Exit Fee	\$	30,000	30,486	30,338
PH Group	Healthcare	Senior	September					
Holdings ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Services, Other	Secured	2020	7.45% or Floor rate of 10.95%	\$	20.000	19,889	19,806
	Healthcare	Senior	September	Interest rate PRIME +	ψ	20,000	17,007	17,000
	Services, Other	Secured	2020	7.45% or Floor rate of				
				10.95%	\$	10,000	9,938	9,896
Total PH								
Group								
Holdings	one Moturity				\$	30,000	29,827	29,702
Subtotal: 1-5 Ye	care Services, Oth	(6.28%)*					60,313 60,313	60,040 60,040
Information		$(0.2070)^{-1}$					00,313	00,040
Services								

1-5 Years Maturity							
MDX Medical, I	nformation	Senior	December	Interest rate PRIME +			
Inc. (14)(15)(19) S	Services	Secured	2020	4.00% or Floor rate of			
				8.25%, PIK Interest			
				1.70%	\$ 15,288	15,037	14,987
Subtotal: 1-5 Year	s Maturity					15,037	14,987
Subtotal: Informat	ion Services (1.	57%)*				15,037	14,987

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio		Type of	Maturity	Interest Rate and	Principal	7 (2)	
Company Internet Consumer &	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Date	Floor ⁽²⁾	Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Business Services Under 1 Year Maturity							
LogicSource	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	October 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 6.25% or Floor rate of 9.75%, 5.00% Exit Fee	\$3,099	\$3,486	\$3,486
The Faction Group LLC ⁽¹¹⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	January 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 4.75% or Floor rate of 8.25%			
Subtotal: Under 1 Year Maturity 1-5 Years Maturity	Services				\$2,000	2,000 5,486	2,000 5,486
AppDirect, Inc. (11)(19)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	January 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 5.70% or Floor rate of 9.95%, 3.45% Exit Fee	\$20,000	20,006	19,941
Art.com, Inc. (12)(14)(15)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	April 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.40% or Floor rate of 10.15%, PIK Interest 1.70%, 1.50% Exit Fee	\$10,117	10,020	10,028
Cloudpay, Inc. (5)(10)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	April 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.05% or Floor rate of 8.55%, 6.95% Exit Fee	\$11,000	11,017	11,020
Contentful, Inc. (5)(10)(14)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 2.95% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.25%	\$3,750	3,692	3,692

Convercent, Inc. (14)(15)(17)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 2.55% or Floor rate of 7.80%, PIK Interest 2.95%, 1.00% Exit Fee	\$7,500	7,419	7,419
EverFi, Inc. (11)(14)(16)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	May 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.90% or Floor rate of 8.65%, PIK Interest 2.30%	\$60,729	60,687	60,408
Fastly, Inc. ⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	December 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25%, 1.50% Exit Fee	\$6,667	6,563	6,563
First Insight, Inc. (15)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	November 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.25% or Floor rate of 11.25%	\$7,500	7,368	7,375
Greenphire, Inc. (17)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	January 2021	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.00% or Floor rate of 9.00%	\$2,776	2,776	2,785
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	January 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 3.75% or Floor rate of 7.00%	\$1,500	1,500	1,498
Total Greenphire, Inc.	Services				\$4,276	4,276	4,283
Intent Media, Inc. (12)(17)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.13% or Floor rate of 10.125%, 2.00% Exit Fee	\$ 12,200	12,210	12,147
Interactions Corporation ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	March 2021	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.60% or Floor rate of 9.85%, 1.75%		,	
Postmates, Inc. (17)(19)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	September 2022	Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME + 3.85% or Floor rate of 8.85%, 8.05% Exit Fee	\$25,000 \$20,000	25,092 19,666	24,987
RumbleON, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	May 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.75% or Floor rate of 10.25%, 4.55% Exit Fee	\$ 5,000	5,018	4,984
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	October 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.75% or Floor rate of 10.25%, 2.95% Exit Fee	\$5,000	4,941	4,941
Total RumbleON,							
Inc.			July 2020		\$10,000 \$41,841	9,959 42,139	9,925 42,075

Snagajob.com, Inc. ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured		Interest rate PRIME + 5.15% or Floor rate of 9.15%, PIK Interest 1.95%, 2.55% Exit Fee			
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	July 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.65% or Floor rate of 10.65%, PIK Interest 1.95%, 2.55% Exit Fee		4,867	4,867
Total Snagajob.com, Inc.				2.55 % EAR 100	\$46,874	47,006	46,942
Tectura Corporation (7)(8)(9)(14)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	June 2021	Interest rate FIXED 6.00%, PIK Interest 3.00%	\$20,924	20,924	18,128
	Internet Consumer & Business	Senior Secured	June 2021	PIK Interest 8.00%	·		10,120
Total Tectura Corporation	Services				\$10,680 \$31,604	240 21,164	18,128
The Faction Group LLC ⁽¹¹⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	January 2021	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 9.25% or Floor rate of 10.25%	\$6,667	6,667	6,653
Wheels Up Partners LLC ⁽¹¹⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.55% or Floor rate of 9.55%	\$20,241	20,076	19,921
Xometry, Inc. (13)(17)(19)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Senior Secured	November 2021			,	10,995
Subtotal: 1-5 Years				1.09% EXIL Fee	\$11,000	10,997 303,885	300,093
Subtotal: Internet C	•	ness Services (31.98%)*			309,371	305,579

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Type of	Maturity	Interest Rate	Principal		
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	•	and Floor ⁽²⁾	Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Media/Content/Info	ý						
1-5 Years Maturity							
Bustle ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Media/Content/Info	Senior Secured	June 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.10% or Floor rate of 8.35%, PIK Interest 1.95%, 3.12% Exit Fee	\$15,315	\$15,336	\$15,453
Subtotal: 1-5 Years M	laturity			LARTO	φ10,010	15,336	15,453
Subtotal: Media/Cont	•					15,336	15,453
Medical Devices &	(102,0)					10,000	10,100
Equipment							
Under 1 Year							
Maturity							
Micell Technologies, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	August 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 7.25% or Floor rate of 10.50%, 5.00% Exit Fee	\$2,323	2,724	2,405
Subtotal: Under 1							
Year Maturity						2,724	2,405
1-5 Years Maturity							
Flowonix Medical, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	October 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.00% or Floor rate of 9.00%, PIK Interest 0.5%, 7.95% Exit Fee	\$15,007	14,673	14,673
Intuity Medical, Inc. (11)(15)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	June 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.00% or Floor	\$17,500	17,504	17,417

				rate of 9.25%, 5.95% Exit Fee			
Quanta Fluid Solutions ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	April 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 8.05% or Floor rate of 11.55%, 5.00% Exit			
Quanterix Corporation ⁽¹¹⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	March 2020	Fee Interest rate PRIME + 2.75% or Floor rate of 8.00%, 0.58% Exit	\$5,806	6,324	6,344
Rapid Micro Biosystems, Inc. (11)(15)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	April 2022	Fee Interest rate PRIME + 5.15% or Floor rate of 9.65%, 7.25% Exit Fee	\$7,688 \$18,000	7,656	7,577
Sebacia, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	January 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.35% or Floor rate of 8.85%, 6.05% Exit Fee	\$11,000	11,151	11,071
Transenterix, Inc. (10)(11)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Senior Secured	June 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.55% or Floor rate of 9.55%, 6.95% Exit Fee	\$30,000	29,972	29,852
Subtotal: 1-5 Years M Subtotal: Medical Dev		1.24%)*		Tet	φ 30,000	105,423 108,147	104,947 107,352
Software Under 1 Year Maturity							
Pollen, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Senior Secured	April 2019	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 8.50%, 4.00% Exit Fee	\$7,000	7,214	7,214
Subtotal: Under 1 Yea	ar Maturity			ree	φ7,000	7,214 7,214	7,214 7,214

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Type of Investment ⁽¹⁾	Maturity Date	Interest Rate and Floor ⁽²⁾	Principal Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
1-5 Years Maturity	Sub maasa y	mvestment	Dute	11001	7 milount	0051	vuide
Abrigo (p.k.a. Banker's Toolbox, Inc.) ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	Software	Senior Secured	March 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.88% or Floor rate of 7.88%	\$39,701	\$38,871	\$38,617
Businessolver.com, Inc. ⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Software	Senior Secured	May 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.50% or Floor rate of 7.50%	\$52,913	51,958	51,417
	Software	Senior Secured	May 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.50% or Floor rate of 7.50%	\$2,550	2,551	2,550
Total Businessolver.com	n. Inc.				\$55,463	54,509	53,967
Clarabridge, Inc. (12)(14)(17)	Software	Senior Secured	April 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.80% or Floor rate of 8.55%, PIK Interest 2.25%	\$42,300	41,843	41,921
Cloudian, Inc.	Software	Senior Secured	November 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.25% or Floor rate of 8.25%, 9.75% Exit Fee	\$15,000	14,814	14,814
Couchbase, Inc. (15)(17)(19)	Software	Senior Secured	September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.25% or Floor rate of 10.75%	\$15,000	14,921	14,921
Credible Behavioral Health, Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Software	Senior Secured	September 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 3.20% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 3.30%	\$7,573	7,493	7,493
Dashlane, Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	April 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.05% or Floor rate of 8.55%, PIK Interest 1.10%, 9.25% Exit Fee	\$10,067	10,107	10,137

Eugar Finng. Horodioo ouphai, inc. Form Fo Q							
DocuTAP, Inc. ⁽¹⁷⁾	Software	Senior Secured	October 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.00% or Floor rate of 8.00%	\$14,000	13,609	13,609
Emma, Inc. ⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	Software	Senior Secured	September 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.39% or Floor rate of 8.39%	\$37,037	35,858	35,251
	Software	Senior Secured	September 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.18% or Floor rate of 8.18%	\$6,000	5,827	5,826
Total Emma, Inc.				01 0.10 /0	\$43,037	41,685	5,820 41,077
Evernote Corporation (14)(15)(17)(19)	Software	Senior Secured	October 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.45% or Floor rate of 8.95%	\$5,549	5,537	5,592
	Software	Senior Secured	July 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 9.50%, PIK		-,	
				Interest 1.25%	\$4,074	4,058	4,074
	Software	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 6.00% or Floor rate of 9.50%, PIK			
				Interest 1.25%	\$5,015	4,982	4,993
Total Evernote Corpora		0	I1 2021		\$14,638	14,577	14,659
Fuze, Inc. (13)(14)(15)(16)(19)	Software	Senior Secured	July 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.55%, 3.55% Exit Fee	\$51,129	51,284	51,943
Impact Radius Holdings, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	Software	Senior Secured	December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 8.75%, PIK Interest 1.55%, 1.75% Exit Fee	\$ 10,191	10,271	10,237
	Software	Senior Secured	December 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 8.75%, PIK Interest 1.55%	\$2,014	2,014	2,008
Total Impact Radius Ho	ldings Inc			Interest 1.3370	\$12,205	12,285	12,245
Insurance Technologies Corporation ⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	Software	Senior Secured	March 2023	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 7.82% or Floor rate of 8.75%	\$ 12,500	12,258	12,071
Lightbend, Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Senior Secured	February 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.25% or Floor rate of 8.50%, PIK Interest 2.00%	\$ 16,179	15,850	15,741
Lithium Technologies, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Software	Senior Secured	October 2022	Interest rate 1-month LIBOR + 8.00% or Floor rate	\$12,000	11,785	11,659

				of 9.00%			
	Software	Senior Secured	October 2022	Interest rate 1-month LIBOR + 8.00% or Floor rate of 9.00%	\$43,000	42,047	42,047
Total Lithium Technolo	gies, Inc.				\$55,000	53,832	53,706
Microsystems Holding Company, LLC ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 8.25% or Floor rate of 9.25%	\$12,000	11,854	11,842
Quid, Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Senior Secured	February 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 4.75% or Floor rate of 8.25%, PIK Interest 2.25%, 3.00% Exit Fee	\$8,494	8,632	8,619

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

		Type of	Maturity	Interest Rate	Principal		
Portfolio Company RapidMiner, Inc.	Sub-Industry Software	Investment ⁽¹⁾ Senior		and Floor ⁽²⁾ Interest rate	Amount	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
(12)(14)	Software	Secured	2020	PRIME + 5.50% or Floor rate of 9.75%, PIK Interest 1.65%	\$7,119	\$7,018	\$6,965
Regent Education (14)	Software	Senior Secured	January 2021	Interest rate FIXED 10.00%, PIK Interest 2.00%, 6.35% Exit Fee	\$3,092	3,115	1,579
Salsa Labs, Inc.	Software	Senior	April 2023	Interest rate	÷ 2,072	2,110	-,- , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , -
(11)(17)		Secured		3-month LIBOR + 8.15% or Floor rate of 9.15%	\$6,000	5,894	5,823
Signpost, Inc. (11)(14)	Software	Senior Secured	February 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 4.15% or Floor rate of 8.15%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 5.75% Exit Fee	\$15,787	16,293	16,267
ThreatConnect, Inc. ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	October 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 4.95% or Floor rate of 9.95%, PIK Interest 1.05%, 2.20% Exit Fee	\$7,519	7,443	7,443
Vela Trading Technologies (11)(18)	Software	Senior Secured	July 2022	Interest rate 3-month LIBOR + 9.50% or Floor rate of	\$19,750	19,345	19,309

	-	•	•				
				10.50%			
YouEarnedIt, Inc.	Software	Senior Secured	July 2023	Interest rate 1-month LIBOR			
				+ 8.66%	\$8,978	8,735	8,735
ZocDoc ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	Software	Senior Secured	August 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 6.20% or Floor rate of 10.95%, 2.00% Exit Fee	\$ 30.000	30.003	29,875
Subtotal: 1-5 Years	Maturity			2100 /0 21101 00	<i><i><i>vvo,oooo</i></i></i>	516,270	513,378
Subtotal: Software (:	•					523,484	520,592
Sustainable and Ren		σν				020,101	020,002
Under 1 Year Matur		.6)					
Solar Spectrum	Sustainable	Senior	August	Interest rate			
Holdings LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.) ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁹⁾	and Renewable Technology		2019	PRIME + 8.70% or Floor rate of 12.95%,	¢ 10 000	10 151	10 151
	Sustainable	Senior	Fahmung		\$10,000	10,151	10,151
	and Renewable		February 2019	PIK Interest 10.00%	\$649	650	650
	Technology Sustainable	Senior	Fohmomy	Interest rate	\$049	030	030
	and Renewable Technology		February 2019	PRIME + 10.70% or Floor rate of 15.70%, PIK Interest			
				2.00%	\$603	603	603
Total Solar Spectrum LLC					\$11,252	11,404	11,404
Subtotal: Under 1 Ye	ear Maturity				φ11 ,202	11,404	11,404
1-5 Years Maturity						,	,
FuelCell Energy, Inc. ⁽¹²⁾	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	April 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.40% or Floor rate of 9.90%, 6.68% Exit Fee	\$ 13 091	13,362	13,330
	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	April 2020	Interest rate PRIME + 5.40% or Floor rate of 9.90%,			
				8.50% Exit Fee	\$11,909	11,908	11,874
Total FuelCell Energy		a .		•	\$25,000	\$25,270	\$25,204
Impossible Foods, Inc. ⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	January 2022	Interest rate PRIME + 3.95% or Floor rate of 8.95%, 9.00% Exit Fee	\$ 30,000	29,981	29,680
Metalysis Limited (5)(10)(11)	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Senior Secured	March 2021	Interest rate PRIME + 5.00% or Floor rate of 9.25%,	\$7,254	7,400	7,360

Technology 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 5.95% Exit Fee \$25,484 26,775 26,888 Sustainable Senior November Interest rate 2020 PRIME + Technology 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 5.95% Exit Fee \$25,484 26,775 26,888 Marce and Renewable Secured 2020 PRIME + Technology 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 7.00% Exit Fee \$5,097 \$,381 \$,386 Total Proterra, Inc. \$30,581 32,156 32,274 Subtotal: 1-5 Years Maturity 94,807 94,518 Subtotal: Sustainable and Renewable Technology (11.09%)* 106,211 105,922 Total Proterna (181.43%)* 1,752,945 1,733,492	Proterra, Inc. ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	Sustainable and Renewable	Senior Secured	November 2020	6.95% Exit Fee Interest rate PRIME +			
and Renewable Secured 2020 PRIME + Technology 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 7.00% Exit Fee \$5,097 5,381 5,386 Total Proterra, Inc. \$30,581 32,156 32,274 Subtotal: 1-5 Years Maturity 94,807 94,518 Subtotal: Sustainable and Renewable Technology (11.09%)* 106,211 105,922					3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 5.95%	\$25,484	26,775	26,888
Subtotal: 1-5 Years Maturity 94,807 94,518 Subtotal: Sustainable and Renewable Technology (11.09%)* 106,211 105,922		and Renewable			PRIME + 3.70% or Floor rate of 7.95%, PIK Interest 1.75%, 7.00%	\$5,097	5,381	5,386
Subtotal: Sustainable and Renewable Technology (11.09%)*106,211105,922	Total Proterra, Inc.					\$30,581	32,156	32,274
	Subtotal: 1-5 Years	Maturity					94,807	94,518
Total: Debt Investments (181.43%)* 1,752,945 1,733,492	Subtotal: Sustainable	e and Renewable	Technology (1	11.09%)*			106,211	105,922
	Total: Debt Investme	ents (181.43%)*					1,752,945	1,733,492

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Valu	a (4)
Equity Investments	Sub-Industry	mvestment	Series	Shares	COSt	v aru	
Communications & Networking							
GlowPoint, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Communications & Networking	Equity	Common Stock	114,192	\$102	\$	14
Peerless Network Holdings, Inc.	Communications & Networking	Equity	Preferred Series A	1,135,000	1,229		4,847
Subtotal: Communications & Ne	U			, - ,	1,331		4,861
	8 (-,		.,
Diagnostic							
Singulex, Inc.	Diagnostic	Equity	Common				
			Stock	937,998	750		348
Subtotal: Diagnostic (0.04%)*					750		348
Diversified Financial Services							
	Diversified Einensiel	Equity	Common				
Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC. ⁽⁷⁾	Diversified Financial Services	Equity	Stock	830,000	1,884		1,688
	Diversified Financial	Equity	Preferred				
	Services		Series A	10,602,752	26,122		23,402
Total Gibraltar Business Capital				11,432,752	28,006		25,090
Subtotal: Diversified Financial S	Services (2.63%)*				28,006		25,090
Drug Delivery							
AcelRx Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	Drug Delivery	Equity	Common Stock	176,730	1,329		318
BioQ Pharma Incorporated ⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Delivery	Equity	Preferred Series D	165,000	500		599
Edge Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Equity	Common				
$\mathbf{N}_{\mathbf{r}} = \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{r}} = \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{r}} = \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{r}} = (A)(15)$	Den Dullar	F	Stock	49,965	309		16
Neos Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Delivery	Equity	Common Stock	125,000	1,500		206
Subtotal: Drug Delivery (0.12%))*				3,638		1,139

Aveo Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	Drug Discovery &	Equity	Common			
(4)(15)	Development	Lquity	Stock	1,901,791	1,715	3,112
Axovant Sciences Ltd. (4)(5)(10)(16)	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	129,827	1,269	129
BridgeBio Pharma LLC ⁽¹⁶⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Preferred Series D	1,008,929	2,000	1,819
Cerecor, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	119,087	1,000	385
Dare Biosciences, Inc. (p.k.a. Cerulean Pharma, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	13,550	1,000	10
Dicerna Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (4)	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	142,858	1,000	1,527
Dynavax Technologies (4)(10)	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	20,000	550	183
Eidos Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	15,000	255	206
Genocea Biosciences, Inc. (4)	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	223,463	2,000	64
Insmed, Incorporated ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	70,771	1,000	929
Melinta Therapeutics ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	51,821	2,000	42
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (p.k.a. Transcept	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock		·	
Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁶⁾ Rocket Pharmaceuticals, Ltd	Drug Discovery &	Equity	Common	76,362	2,744	392
(p.k.a. Inotek Pharmaceuticals Corporation) ⁽⁴⁾	Development		Stock	944	1,500	14
Tricida, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Equity	Common Stock	105,260	2,000	2,481
Subtotal: Drug Discovery & Dev	velopment (1.18%)*				20,033	11,293

Drug Discovery & Development

Electronics	&	Computer	Hardware

Identiv, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Electronics & I	Equity	Common			
	Computer Hardware		Stock	6,700	34	24
Subtotal: Electronics & Comp	outer Hardware (0.00%)*				34	24
Information Services						
DocuSign, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Information Services I	Equity	Common			
			Stock	385,000	6,081	15,431
Subtotal: Information Service				6,081	15,431	

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Internet Consumer & Busi						
Blurb, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series B	220,653	\$175	\$44
Brigade Group, Inc. (p.k.a. Philotic, Inc.)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Common Stock	9,023	93	_
Contentful, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series D	217	500	504
DoorDash, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Common Stock	105,000	6,051	6,051
Lightspeed POS, Inc. (5)(10)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series C	230,030	250	363
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series D	198,677	250	326
Total Lightspeed POS, Inc			201103 2	428,707	500	689
Lyft, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series F	91,648	4,819	4,819
Nextdoor.com, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Common Stock	328,190	4,854	4,854
OfferUp, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series A	286,080	1,663	1,565
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series A-1	108,710	632	595
Total OfferUp, Inc.	Dusiness Services		Series II I	394,790	2,295	2,160
Oportun (p.k.a. Progress Financial)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series G	218,351	250	537
	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Preferred Series H	87,802	250	279
Total Oportun (p.k.a. Prog			Series II	306,153	500	816
Tectura Corporation ⁽⁷⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Equity	Common Stock		900	010
	Internet Consumer &	Equity	Preferred	414,994,863	900	_
	Business Services		Series BB	1,000,000	_	_
Total Tectura Corporation				415,994,863	900 20,687	 19,937

Subtotal: Internet Consumer & Business Services (2.09%)*

Media/Content/Info						
Pinterest, Inc.	Media/Content/Info	Equity	Preferred Series Seed	620,000	4,085	3,787
Subtotal: Media/Content/I	nfo (0.40%)*			020,000	4,085	3,787
Medical Devices & Equip	ment					
AtriCure, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Common Stock	10,119	266	310
Flowonix Medical Incorporated	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series AA	221,893	1,500	27
Gelesis, Inc.	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Common Stock	198,202		677
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series A-1	191,210	425	729
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series A-2	191,626	500	691
Total Gelesis, Inc.	1 1			581,038	925	2,097
Medrobotics Corporation (15)	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series E	136,798	250	24
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series F	73,971	155	26
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series G	163,934	500	87
Total Medrobotics Corpor				374,703	905	137
Optiscan Biomedical, Corp. ⁽⁶⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series B	61,855	3,000	393
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series C	19,273	655	111
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series D	551,038	5,257	3,524
	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series E	311,989	2,609	2,771
Total Optiscan Biomedica			201100 2	944,155	11,521	6,799
Outset Medical, Inc. (p.k.a. Home Dialysis	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Preferred Series B			
Plus, Inc.)	* *			232,061	527	473
Quanterix Corporation ⁽⁴⁾	Medical Devices & Equipment	Equity	Common Stock	84,778	1,000	1,553
Subtotal: Medical Devices Software	s & Equipment (1.19%)*				16,644	11,396
CapLinked, Inc.	Software	Equity	Preferred Series A-3	53,614	51	87
Docker, Inc.	Software	Equity	Common Stock	200,000	4,284	4,284
Druva, Inc.	Software	Equity	Preferred Series 2	458,841	1,000	1,972
	Software	Equity	Preferred Series 3	93,620	300	433
			2011000		200	

		<u> </u>		-	
Edgar Filing:	Hercules	Capital,	Inc	⊢orm	10-Q

Total Druva, Inc.				552,461	1,300	2,405
HighRoads, Inc.	Software	Equity	Common Stock	190	307	
Palantir Technologies	Software	Equity	Preferred Series D	9,535	47	47
	Software	Equity	Preferred Series E	1,749,089	10,489	8,662
	Software	Equity	Preferred Series G	326,797	2,211	1,618
Total Palantir Technologi	es			2,085,421	12,747	10,327
Sprinklr, Inc.	Software	Equity	Common Stock	700,000	3,749	3,226
WildTangent, Inc.	Software	Equity	Preferred Series 3	100,000	402	176
Subtotal: Software (2.15%	<i>(o</i>)*				22,840	20,505

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Surgical Devices						
Gynesonics, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series B	219,298	\$250	\$8
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series C	656,538	282	25
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series D	1,991,157	712	79
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series E	2,786,367	429	125
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series F	1,523,693	118	117
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series F-1	2,418,125	150	167
Total Gynesonics, Inc.			Series I'-1	9,595,178	1,941	521
Transmedics, Inc.	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred	9,999,170	1,941	521
	Surgiour Devices	Equity	Series B	88,961	1,100	356
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series C	119,999	300	479
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred Series D	260,000	650	1,040
	Surgical Devices	Equity	Preferred		500	401
Total Transmedics, Inc.			Series F	100,200 569,160	2,550	2,276
Subtotal: Surgical Devices (() 20%)*			309,100	2,330 4,491	2,270
Sustainable and Renewable					4,491	2,191
Flywheel Building	Sustainable and	Equity	Common			
Intelligence, Inc. (p.k.a.	Renewable	Equity	Stock			
SCIEnergy, Inc.)	Technology		Block	192	761	
Modumetal, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable	Equity	Preferred Series C			
	Technology			3,107,520	500	40
Proterra, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable	Equity	Preferred Series 5			
	Technology			99,280	500	449

Solar Spectrum Holdings	Sustainable and	Equity	Common			
LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.)	Renewable		Stock			
(6)	Technology			380	61,502	3,115
Subtotal: Sustainable and Rene	ewable Technology					
(0.38%)*					63,263	3,604
Total: Equity Investments (12.	.58%)*				191,883	120,212

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Warrant Investments						
Biotechnology Tools						
Labcyte, Inc.	Biotechnology Tools	Warrant	Preferred			
			Series C	1,127,624		\$1,114
Subtotal: Biotechnology Too					323	1,114
Communications & Network	6					
Peerless Network Holdings,	Communications &	Warrant	Common			
Inc.	Networking		Stock	3,328	—	10
Spring Mobile Solutions,	Communications &	Warrant	Common			
Inc.	Networking		Stock	2,834,375	418	
Subtotal: Communications &					418	10
Consumer & Business Produce						
Gadget Guard (p.k.a	Consumer & Business	Warrant	Common			
Antenna79) ⁽¹⁵⁾	Products		Stock	1,662,441	228	
Intelligent Beauty, Inc.	Consumer & Business	Warrant	Preferred			
	Products		Series B	190,234	230	191
The Neat Company	Consumer & Business	Warrant	Preferred			
	Products		Series C-1	540,540	365	
WHOOP, INC.	Consumer & Business	Warrant	Preferred			_
	Products		Series C	68,627	18	5
Subtotal: Consumer & Busine	ess Products (0.02%)*				841	196
Drug Delivery	D D U		~			
Agile Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common	100 07 1		6
		** 7	Stock	180,274	730	6
BioQ Pharma Incorporated	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common	450 102	1	505
\mathbf{D} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{L} \mathbf{L} (15)		XX 7	Stock	459,183	1	525
Dance Biopharm, Inc. (15)	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common	110.000	7.4	
		XX 7 4	Stock	110,882	74	
Edge Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common	79.505	200	2
	Dave Dallar	X <i>I</i>	Stock	78,595	390	3
Kaleo, Inc. (p.k.a. Intelliject,	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Preferred	00 500	502	1.000
Inc.)	Dava Dalius	Warnerst	Series B	82,500	593	1,923
Neos Therapeutics, Inc. (4)(15)	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common	70.022	205	
(+)(15)			Stock	70,833	285	

Pulmatrix Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common			
			Stock	25,150	116	
ZP Opco, Inc. (p.k.a.	Drug Delivery	Warrant	Common			
Zosano Pharma) ⁽⁴⁾			Stock	3,618	266	
Subtotal: Drug Delivery (0.2	26%)*				2,455	2,457

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Drug Discovery & Development						
Acacia Pharma Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	201,330	\$304	\$ 52
ADMA Biologics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	89,750	295	5
Auris Medical Holding, AG (4)(5)(10)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	15,672	249	_
Brickell Biotech, Inc.	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Preferred Series C	26,086	119	48
Cerecor, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	22,328	70	8
Chroma Therapeutics, Ltd. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Preferred Series D	325,261	490	
Concert Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (4)(10)(15)	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	132,069	545	289
CTI BioPharma Corp. (p.k.a. Cell Therapeutics, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	29,239	165	
CytRx Corporation ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	105,694	160	_
Dare Biosciences, Inc. (p.k.a. Cerulean Pharma, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	17,190	369	
Dicerna Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	200	28	_
Evofem Biosciences, Inc. (p.k.a Neothetics, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	7,806	266	15
Fortress Biotech, Inc. (p.k.a. Coronado Biosciences, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	73,009	142	
Genocea Biosciences, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	403,136	431	40
Immune Pharmaceuticals ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	10,742	164	
Melinta Therapeutics ⁽⁴⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	40,545	626	
Motif BioSciences Inc. (4)(5)(10)(15)	Development	Warrant	STOCK	73,452	282	78

	Drug Discovery & Development		Common Stock			
Myovant Sciences, Ltd. ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	73,710	460	502
Neuralstem, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	5,783	77	_
Ology Bioservices, Inc. (p.k.a. Nanotherapeutics, Inc.) ⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery &	Warrant	Common			
Paratek Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (p.k.a.	Development Drug Discovery &	Warrant	Stock Common	171,389	838	_
Transcept Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) (4)(10)(15)(16)	Development		Stock	94,841	204	20
Savara Inc. (p.k.a. Mast Therapeutics, Inc.) ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	32,467	203	52
Sorrento Therapeutics, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	306,748	889	192
Stealth Bio Therapeutics Corp. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Preferred Series A	216,666	158	55
Tricida, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	106,916	863	1,268
uniQure B.V. ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	37,174	218	468
X4 Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Preferred Series B	210,638	270	206
XOMA Corporation ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Drug Discovery & Development	Warrant	Common Stock	9,063	279	2
Subtotal: Drug Discovery & Develop	1				9,164	3,300
Electronics & Computer Hardware						
908 DEVICES INC. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Electronics & Computer	Warrant	Preferred Series D	5 0.056	101	20
Subtatal Electronics & Computer Ha	Hardware			79,856	101	28
Subtotal: Electronics & Computer Ha Healthcare Services, Other	$10 \text{ ware } (0.00\%)^{+}$				101	28
Chromadex Corporation ⁽⁴⁾	Healthcare	Warrant	Common			
ľ	Services, Other		Stock	139,673	157	102
Subtotal: Healthcare Services, Other ((0.01%)*				157	102
Information Services						
INMOBI Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Information Services	Warrant	Common Stock	65,587	82	_
MDX Medical, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Information Services	Warrant	Common Stock	2,812,500	283	144
Netbase Solutions, Inc.	Information Services	Warrant	Preferred Series 1	60,000	356	378
RichRelevance, Inc.	Information Services	Warrant	Preferred Series E	112,612	98	
Subtotal: Information Services (0.05%	6)*				819	522

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Internet Consumer & Busines		XX 7				
Aria Systems, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series G	231,535	\$73	\$—
Art.com, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series B	311,005	66	_
Blurb, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series C	234,280	636	13
ClearObject, Inc. (p.k.a. CloudOne, Inc.)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series E	968,992	19	27
Cloudpay, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series B	4,960	45	11
Contentful, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series C	82	1	41
Fastly, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series F	152,195	71	72
First Insight, Inc. (15)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series B	56,938	70	55
Intent Media, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Common Stock	140,077	168	168
Interactions Corporation	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series G-3	68,187	204	401
Just Fabulous, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series B	206,184	1,101	1,877
Lightspeed POS, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series C	245,610	20	165
LogicSource	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series C	79,625	30	26
Oportun (p.k.a. Progress Financial)	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Preferred Series G	174,562	78	247
Postmates, Inc.	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Common Stock	189,865	317	239
RumbleON, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	Internet Consumer & Business Services	Warrant	Common Stock	102,768	87	89
ShareThis, Inc.	Busilless Scivices	Warrant	JUCK	493,502	547	

	Internet Consumer &		Preferred			
a • 1 • •	Business Services	** *	Series C			
Snagajob.com, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred	1 000 000		
	Business Services		Series A	1,800,000	782	121
	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			_
	Business Services		Series B	173,076	8	7
Total Snagajob.com, Inc.				1,973,076	790	128
Tapjoy, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series D	748,670	316	12
The Faction Group LLC	Internet Consumer &		Preferred			
	Business Services	Warrant	Series A	8,703	234	260
Thumbtack, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Common			
	Business Services		Stock	102,821	124	102
Xometry, Inc.	Internet Consumer &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Business Services		Series B	87,784	47	63
Subtotal: Internet Consumer &	: Business Services					
(0.42%)*					5,044	3,996
Media/Content/Info						
Machine Zone, Inc.	Media/Content/Info	Warrant	Common			
			Stock	1,552,710	1,960	2,361
Napster (p.k.a. Rhapsody	Media/Content/Info	Warrant	Common			
International, Inc.)			Stock	715,755	383	38
WP Technology, Inc.	Media/Content/Info	Warrant	Common			
(Wattpad, Inc.) ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			Stock	255,818	4	5
Zoom Media Group, Inc.	Media/Content/Info	Warrant	Preferred			
			Series A	1,204	348	22
Subtotal: Media/Content/Info					2,695	2,426
Medical Devices & Equipmen						
SINTX Technologies, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Common			
(p.k.a. Amedica Corporation)	Equipment		Stock	8,603	459	
(4)(15) Aspire Bariatrics, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	8,005	439	
Aspire Barlaules, Inc. (19)	Equipment	vv arrant	Series B-1	112,858	455	
Avedro, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	112,030	433	
Avedro, Inc. (19)		vv arrant	Series AA	300,000	401	367
Flowonix Medical	Equipment Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	300,000	401	307
Incorporated	Equipment	vv allalli	Series AA	155,325	362	
Incorporated	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	155,525	302	
		vv arrant	Series BB	725,806	351	351
Total Flowonix Medical Incor	Equipment		Selles DD		713	351
Gelesis, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	881,131	/15	551
Genesis, IIIC.	Equipment	vv arrallt	Series A-1	74,784	78	158
InspireMD, Inc. (4)(5)(10)	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Common	/4,/04	10	130
InspiretviD, Inc. (1)(5)(13)		vv arrant	Stock	1 105		
Intuity Madical Inc. (15)	Equipment Medical Devices &	Worront	Preferred	1,105		—
Intuity Medical, Inc. (15)		Warrant	Series 4	1 810 079	204	509
Madrobatics Comparation (15)	Equipment	Woment		1,819,078	294	508
Medrobotics Corporation ⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	155 520	270	25
Migall Tasknalasias Inc	Equipment	Wannant	Series E	455,539	370	25
Micell Technologies, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred	01 OFF	262	
NinoDoint Madical Lu	Equipment	Warmant	Series D-2	84,955	262	00
NinePoint Medical, Inc.		Warrant		587,840	170	90

	Medical Devices &		Preferred			
	Equipment		Series A-1			
Optiscan Biomedical, Corp.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
(6)	Equipment		Series E	74,424	573	178
Outset Medical, Inc. (p.k.a.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
Home Dialysis Plus, Inc.)	Equipment		Series A	500,000	402	184
Quanterix Corporation ⁽⁴⁾	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Common			
_	Equipment		Stock	66,039	204	394
Sebacia, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Equipment		Series D	778,301	133	186
SonaCare Medical, LLC	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
(p.k.a. US HIFU, LLC)	Equipment		Series A	6,464	188	
Tela Bio, Inc.	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Preferred			
	Equipment		Series B	387,930	61	55
ViewRay, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	Medical Devices &	Warrant	Common			
-	Equipment		Stock	128,231	333	176
Subtotal: Medical Devices &	Equipment (0.28%)*				5,096	2,672
Semiconductors						
Achronix Semiconductor	Semiconductors	Warrant	Preferred			
Corporation			Series C	360,000	160	354
-	Semiconductors	Warrant	Preferred			
			Series D-2	750,000	99	543
Total Achronix Semiconduct	or Corporation			1,110,000	259	897
Aquantia Corp. ⁽⁴⁾	Semiconductors	Warrant	Common			
1 1			Stock	19,683	4	2
Subtotal: Semiconductors (0.	09%)*				263	899
	,					

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

	0111	T (1)	a :	01	G (2)	X X 1 (4)
Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Software	C - C	XX7 - mark	Commune Starle	72 594	¢ 2 4 0	ф 77
Actifio, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	73,584	\$249	\$ 77
Total Astifia Inc	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series F	31,673 105,257	343 592	90 167
Total Actifio, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series B	105,257	392	107
CareCloud Corporation (15)	Software	vv arrain	Fielelleu Selles D	413,433	257	25
Clickfox, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series B	539,818	167	5
	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C	592,019	730	9
	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C-A	2,218,214	231	133
Total Clickfox, Inc.				3,350,051	1,128	147
Cloudian, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	477,454	72	57
DNAnexus, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C	909,091	97	126
Evernote Corporation	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	62,500	106	100
Fuze, Inc. (15)(16)	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series F	256,158	89	
Lightbend, Inc. (15)	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C-1	712,323	109	49
Message Systems, Inc. (15)	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C	503,718	334	499
Neos, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	221,150	22	
OneLogin, Inc. (15)	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	381,620	304	401
Poplicus, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	132,168	_	
Quid, Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series D	71,576	1	3
RapidMiner, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C-1	4,982	24	17
RedSeal Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series			
			C-Prime	640,603	66	28
Signpost, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series C	324,005	314	187
ThreatConnect, Inc. (15)	Software	Warrant	Preferred Series B	134,086	26	25
Wrike, Inc.	Software	Warrant	Common Stock	698,760	461	6,024
Subtotal: Software (0.82	2%)*				4,002	7,855
Specialty Pharmaceutica	lls					
Alimera Sciences, Inc.	Specialty	Warrant	Common Stock			
(4)	Pharmaceuticals			1,717,709	861	24
Subtotal: Specialty Pharman	maceuticals (0.00%)*				861	24
Surgical Devices						
Gynesonics, Inc. (15)	Surgical Devices	Warrant	Preferred Series C	180,480	74	4

	Surgical Devices	Warrant	Preferred Series D	1,575,965	321	24
Total Gynesonics, Inc.	-			1,756,445	395	28
Transmedics, Inc.	Surgical Devices	Warrant	Preferred Series D	175,000	100	263
	Surgical Devices	Warrant	Preferred Series F	50,544	38	_
Total Transmedics, Inc.				225,544	138	263
Subtotal: Surgical Devic	ces (0.03%)*				533	291

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018

(unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company	Sub-Industry	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Series	Shares	Cost ⁽³⁾	Value ⁽⁴⁾
Sustainable and Renewable T	0,					
Agrivida, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series D	471,327	\$120	\$—
American Superconductor Corporation ⁽⁴⁾	Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Common Stock			
Calera, Inc.	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series C	58,823	39	208
Fluidic, Inc.	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series D	44,529	513	_
	Technology			61,804	102	
Flywheel Building Intelligence, Inc. (p.k.a.	Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Common Stock	5.010	101	
SCIEnergy, Inc.)	Technology Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series 2-A	5,310	181	_
	Technology			63	50	
Total Flywheel Building Inte SCIEnergy, Inc.)	lligence, Inc. (p.k.a.			5,373	231	_
Fulcrum Bioenergy, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series C-1	280,897	274	365
GreatPoint Energy, Inc. (15)	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series D-1	393,212	547	
Kinestral Technologies, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series A	325,000	155	45
	Sustainable and Renewable	Warrant	Preferred Series B			
	Technology			131,883	63	13
Total Kinestral Technologies	, Inc.			456,883	218	58

Edgar Filing:	Hercules (Capital, Inc.	- Form 10-Q
---------------	------------	---------------	-------------

Polyera Corporation ⁽¹⁵⁾	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series C	311,609	338	_
Proterra, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series 4	477,517	41	138
Rive Technology, Inc. (15)	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series E	234,477	13	8
Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.) (6)	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Class A Units	0.69		_
TAS Energy, Inc.	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series AA	428,571	299	_
Tendril Networks	Sustainable and Renewable Technology	Warrant	Preferred Series 3-A	1,019,793	189	
Subtotal: Sustainable and Re (0.08%)*	0,			1,019,190	2,924	777
Total: Warrant Investments (Total Investments in Securiti	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				35,696 \$1,980,524	26,669 \$1,880,373

*Value as a percent of net assets

(1)Preferred and common stock, warrants, and equity interests are generally non-income producing.

- (2) Interest rate PRIME represents 5.50% at December 31, 2018. Daily LIBOR, 1-month LIBOR, 3-month LIBOR and 12-month LIBOR represent 2.39%, 2.52%, 2.80% and 3.01%, respectively, at December 31, 2018.
- (3)Gross unrealized appreciation, gross unrealized depreciation, and net unrealized depreciation for federal income tax purposes totaled \$39.6 million, \$158.7 million and \$119.1 million, respectively. The tax cost of investments is \$2.0 billion.
- (4) Except for warrants in 37 publicly traded companies and common stock in 21 publicly traded companies, all investments are restricted at December 31, 2018 and were valued at fair value using Level 3 significant unobservable inputs as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. No unrestricted securities of the same issuer are outstanding. The Company uses the Standard Industrial Code for classifying the industry grouping of its portfolio companies.
- (5)Non-U.S. company or the company's principal place of business is outside the United States.
- (6) Affiliate investment as defined under the 1940 Act in which Hercules owns at least 5% but generally less than 25% of the company's voting securities.
- (7)Control investment as defined under the 1940 Act in which Hercules owns at least 25% of the company's voting securities or has greater than 50% representation on its board.
- (8) Debt is on non-accrual status at December 31, 2018, and is therefore considered non-income producing. Note that at December 31, 2018, only the \$11.0 million PIK loan is on non-accrual for the Company's debt investment in Tectura Corporation.
- (9) Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment is convertible debt.
- (10) Indicates assets that the Company deems not "qualifying assets" under section 55(a) of 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
- (11)Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment secures the notes offered in the Debt Securitization (as defined in Note 4).

(12)

Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment is pledged as collateral under the Wells Facility (as defined in Note 4).

- (13)Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment is pledged as collateral under the Union Bank Facility (as defined in Note 4).
- (14)Denotes that all or a portion of the debt investment principal includes accumulated PIK interest and is net of repayments.
- (15)Denotes that all or a portion of the investment in this portfolio company is held by HT III, the Company's wholly owned SBIC subsidiary.
- (16)Denotes that the fair value of the Company's total investments in this portfolio company represent greater than 5% of the Company's total assets at December 31, 2018.
- (17)Denotes that there is an unfunded contractual commitment available at the request of this portfolio company at December 31, 2018. Refer to Note 10.
- (18)Denotes unitranche debt with first lien "last-out" senior secured position and security interest in all assets of the portfolio company whereby the "last-out" portion will be subordinated to the "first-out" portion in a liquidation, sale or other disposition.
- (19) Denotes second lien senior secured debt.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(unaudited)

1. Description of Business and Basis of Presentation

Hercules Capital, Inc. (the "Company") is a specialty finance company focused on providing senior secured loans to high-growth, innovative venture capital-backed companies in a variety of technology, life sciences, and sustainable and renewable technology industries. The Company sources its investments through its principal office located in Palo Alto, CA, as well as through its additional offices in Boston, MA, New York, NY, Washington, DC, Hartford, CT, Westport, CT, Chicago, IL, and San Diego, CA. The Company was incorporated under the General Corporation Law of the State of Maryland in December 2003.

The Company is an internally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). From incorporation through December 31, 2005, the Company was subject to tax as a corporation under Subchapter C of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Effective January 1, 2006, the Company elected to be treated for tax purposes as a regulated investment company, or RIC, under Subchapter M of the Code (see Note 5). As an investment company, the Company follows accounting and reporting guidance as set forth in Topic 946 ("Financial Services – Investment Companies") of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification, as amended ("ASC").

Hercules Technology II, L.P. ("HT II"), Hercules Technology III, L.P. ("HT III"), and Hercules Technology IV, L.P. ("HT IV"), are Delaware limited partnerships that were formed in January 2005, September 2009 and December 2010, respectively. HT II and HT III were licensed to operate as small business investment companies ("SBICs") under the authority of the Small Business Administration ("SBA") on September 27, 2006 and May 26, 2010, respectively. On July 13, 2018, the Company completed repayment of the remaining outstanding HT II debentures and subsequently surrendered the SBA license with respect to HT II.

As an SBIC, HT III is subject to a variety of regulations concerning, among other things, the size and nature of the companies in which it may invest and the structure of those investments. HT IV was formed in anticipation of receiving an additional SBIC license; however, the Company has not received such license, and HT IV currently has no material assets or liabilities. The Company also formed Hercules Technology SBIC Management, LLC ("HTM"), a limited liability company, in November 2003. HTM is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and serves as the limited partner and general partner of HT II and HT III (see Note 4 to the Company's consolidated financial statements).

HT III holds approximately \$314.5 million in assets which accounts for approximately 13.1% of the Company's total assets prior to consolidation at March 31, 2019.

The Company also established wholly owned subsidiaries, all of which are structured as Delaware corporations and limited liability companies, to hold portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies, or LLCs (or other forms of pass-through entities). By investing through these wholly owned subsidiaries, the Company is able to benefit from the tax treatment of these entities and create a tax structure that is more advantageous with respect to the Company's RIC status. These taxable subsidiaries are consolidated for financial reporting purposes and in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"), and the portfolio investments held by these taxable subsidiaries are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements and recorded at fair value. These taxable subsidiaries are not consolidated with Hercules for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its subsidiaries and its consolidated securitization VIE. All significant inter-company accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. As provided under Regulation S-X and ASC 946, the Company will not consolidate its investment in a portfolio company other than an investment company subsidiary or a controlled operating company whose business consists of providing services to the Company. Rather, an investment company's interest in portfolio companies that are not investment companies should be measured at fair value in accordance with ASC Topic 946.

The accompanying consolidated interim financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information, and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Articles 6 and 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, all adjustments consisting solely of normal recurring accruals considered necessary for the fair presentation of consolidated financial statements for the interim periods have been included. The current period's results of operations are not necessarily indicative of results that ultimately may be achieved for the full fiscal year. Therefore, the interim unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for the period ended December 31, 2018. The year-end Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities data was derived from audited financial statements, but does not include all disclosures required by U.S. GAAP.

Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries and all VIEs of which the Company is the primary beneficiary. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

A VIE is an entity that either (i) has insufficient equity to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support or (ii) has equity investors who lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is the party with both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and the obligation to absorb the losses or the right to receive benefits that could be significant to the VIE.

To assess whether the Company has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance, the Company considers all the facts and circumstances including its role in establishing the VIE and its ongoing rights and responsibilities. This assessment includes identifying the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and identifying which party, if any, has power over those activities. In general, the party that makes the most significant decisions affecting the VIE is determined to have the power to direct the activities of a VIE. To assess whether the Company has the obligation to absorb the losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE, the Company considers all of its economic interests, including debt and equity interests, servicing rights and fee arrangements, and any other variable interests in the VIE. If the Company determines that it is the party with the power to make the most significant decisions affecting the VIE. If the Company has a potentially significant interest in the VIE, then it consolidates the VIE.

The Company performs periodic reassessments, usually quarterly, of whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE. The reassessment process considers whether the Company has acquired or divested the power to direct the activities of the VIE through changes in governing documents or other circumstances. The Company also reconsiders whether entities previously determined not to be VIEs have become VIEs, based on certain events, and therefore are subject to the VIE consolidation framework.

As of the date of this report, the VIEs consolidated by the Company are its securitization VIEs formed in conjunction with the issuance of the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes and the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes (as defined herein). See "Note 4 – Borrowings".

Valuation of Investments

The most significant estimate inherent in the preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements is the valuation of investments and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation of investments recorded.

At March 31, 2019, approximately 97.3% of the Company's total assets represented investments in portfolio companies whose fair value is determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the 1940 Act, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) for all other securities and assets, fair value is as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. The Company's investments are carried at fair value in accordance with the 1940 Act and ASC Topic 946 and measured in accordance with ASC Topic 820 ("Fair Value Measurements"). The Company's debt securities are primarily invested in venture capital-backed companies in technology-related industries including technology, drug discovery and development, biotechnology, life sciences, healthcare, and sustainable and renewable technology at all stages of development. Given the nature of lending to these types of businesses, substantially all of the Company's investments in these portfolio companies are considered Level 3 assets under ASC Topic 820 because there is no known or accessible market or market indexes for these investment securities to be traded or exchanged. As such, the Company values substantially all of its investments at fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to a consistent valuation policy by the Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 820 and the 1940 Act. Due to the inherent uncertainty in determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments determined in good faith by its Board of Directors may differ significantly from the value that would have been used had a readily available market existed for such investments, and the differences could be material.

The Company may from time to time engage an independent valuation firm to provide the Company with valuation assistance with respect to certain portfolio investments. The Company engages independent valuation firms on a discretionary basis. Specifically, on a quarterly basis, the Company will identify portfolio investments with respect to which an independent valuation firm will assist in valuing. The Company selects these portfolio investments based on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the potential for material fluctuations in valuation results, size, credit quality and the time lapse since the last valuation of the portfolio investment by an independent valuation firm.

The Company intends to continue to engage an independent valuation firm to provide management with assistance regarding the Company's determination of the fair value of selected portfolio investments each quarter unless directed by the Board of Directors to cancel such valuation services. The scope of services rendered by an independent valuation firm is at the discretion of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors are ultimately, and solely, responsible for determining the fair value of the Company's investments in good faith.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or when such market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, the Board of Directors have approved a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

(1) the Company's quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company being initially valued by the investment professionals responsible for the portfolio investment;

(2) preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and business based assumptions are discussed with the Company's investment committee;

(3) the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors reviews the preliminary valuation of the investments in the portfolio as provided by the investment committee, which incorporates the results of the independent valuation firm as appropriate; and

(4) the Board of Directors, upon the recommendation of the Audit Committee, discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in the Company's portfolio in good faith based on the input of, where applicable, the respective independent valuation firm and the investment committee.

ASC Topic 820 establishes a framework for measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities and outlines a fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value and the effect of fair value measures on earnings. ASC Topic 820 also requires disclosure for fair value measurements based on the level within the hierarchy of the information used in the valuation. ASC Topic 820 applies whenever other standards require (or permit) assets or liabilities to be measured at fair value. ASC Topic 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The Company has categorized all investments recorded at fair value in accordance with ASC Topic 820 based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs used to measure their fair value. Hierarchical levels, defined by ASC Topic 820 and directly related to the amount of subjectivity associated with the inputs to fair valuation of these assets and liabilities, are as follows:

Level 1—Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets at the measurement date. The types of assets carried at Level 1 fair value generally are equities listed in active markets.

Level 2—Inputs (other than quoted prices included in Level 1) are either directly or indirectly observable for the asset in connection with market data at the measurement date and for the extent of the instrument's anticipated life. Fair valued assets that are generally included in this category are publicly held debt investments and warrants held in a public company.

Level 3—Inputs reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset at the measurement date. It includes prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable. Generally, assets carried at fair value and included in this category are the debt investments and warrants and equities held in a private company.

Investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis are categorized in the tables below based upon the lowest level of significant input to the valuations as of March 31, 2019 and as of December 31, 2018. The Company transfers investments in and out of Level 1, 2 and 3 as of the beginning of the period, based on changes in the use of observable and unobservable inputs utilized to perform the valuation for the period. During the three months ended March 31, 2019, transfers out of Level 2 and into Level 1 due to exercise of public warrants into public equity included Uniqure B.V. (\$468,000) and Concert Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (\$139,000). There were no other transfers between Levels 1 or 2.

		Quoted		
		Prices In		
		Active	Significant	
		Markets		Significant
		For	Other	
	Balance		Observable	Unobservable
		Identical		
(in thousands)	March 31,	Assets	Inputs	Inputs
		(Level		
Description	2019	1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Senior Secured Debt	\$1,882,161	\$—	\$ —	\$ 1,882,161
Unsecured Debt	14,903	_		14,903
Preferred Stock	71,124			71,124
Common Stock	85,921	52,891		33,030
Warrants	26,933		8,356	18,577
Escrow Receivable	982			982
Total	\$2,082,024	\$52,891	\$ 8,356	\$ 2,020,777

Quoted Prices In

		Active Markets	Significant	Significant
	Balance	For	Other	Significant
	Bulunee	1 01	Observable	Unobservable
	December	Identical		
(in thousands)	31,	Assets	Inputs	Inputs
		(Level		
Description	2018	1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Senior Secured Debt	\$1,719,091	\$—	\$ —	\$ 1,719,091
Unsecured Debt	14,401			14,401
Preferred Stock	68,625			68,625
Common Stock	51,587	27,346		24,241
Warrants	26,669	—	3,996	22,673
Escrow Receivable	970			970
Total	\$1,881,343	\$27,346	\$ 3,996	\$ 1,850,001

The table below presents a reconciliation for all financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, excluding accrued interest components, using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018.

			Net Change in				Gross	Gross	
		Net	Unrealized	1			Transt	fe Fs ansfers	5
	Balance	Realized							Balance
	T 1	a :	Appreciati	on			into	out of	NA 1.01
(in they can do)	January 1, 2019	Gains)(Dommoniat	· Down (P)	(1) alac	Donormon	- 16 val	$\pi(3)_{r=1} = 0$	March 31,
(in thousands)		. ,)(Depreciat			Repayment			
Senior Debt	\$1,719,091	\$(2,487)		\$230,058	\$—	\$(67,150))	\$—	\$1,882,161
Unsecured Debt	14,401	(760)	490	12				(5.507)	14,903
Preferred Stock Common Stock	68,625	(760)	7,135	1,631				(5,507)	71,124
Warrants	24,241 22,673	6,476	3,695 (1,860)	5,094 335	(8,255)	_	_	(792)	33,030
Escrow Receivable		0,470	(1,800)	19	(8,233) (7)	_		(192)	18,577 982
Total	\$1,850,001	\$3,229	\$12,109	\$237,149		\$(67,150)) \$ <u> </u>	\$ (6.200)	\$2,020,777
			Net Change in				Gross	Gross	
		Net	Change	1				Gross fe Fs ansfers	ŝ
	Balance	Net Realized	Change in	1					Balance
	Balance		Change in						
	Balance January 1,		Change in Unrealized				Trans	fe Fs ansfers	
(in thousands)		Realized Gains	Change in Unrealized	on	(S ales	Repayment	Trans into	féF s ansfers out of	Balance December
(in thousands) Senior Debt	January 1,	Realized Gains	Change in Unrealized Appreciati	on		Repayment \$(584,605)	Transi into	féF s ansfers out of	Balance December
Senior Debt Unsecured Debt	January 1, 2018	Realized Gains (Losses) ⁽¹⁾	Change in Unrealized Appreciati	on i Dn)cHases \$896,831		1 2	Transi into	féFstansfers out of 3L(e)vel 3 (4	Balance December ⁴⁾ 31, 2018 \$1,719,091
Senior Debt Unsecured Debt Preferred Stock	January 1, 2018	Realized Gains (Losses) ⁽¹⁾	Change in Unrealized Appreciati)(Depreciat \$4,947	on i ðn)cHases \$896,831 20,583	\$— (3,706)	\$(584,605)	Transt into s L@vel) \$—	feF s ansfers out of 3Level 3 ⁽⁴ \$ (183) 	Balance December ⁴ 31, 2018 \$1,719,091 14,401 68,625
Senior Debt Unsecured Debt	January 1, 2018 \$1,415,984 —	Realized Gains (Losses) ⁽¹⁾ \$(14,066) —	Change in Unrealized Appreciati)(Depreciati \$4,947 (328) (11,068)	on i ðn)cHases \$896,831 20,583	\$ <u> </u>	\$(584,605)	Trans into s L@vel) \$—) —	feFs ansfers out of 3L evel 3 (\$—	Balance December ⁴ 31, 2018 \$1,719,091 14,401 68,625
Senior Debt Unsecured Debt Preferred Stock Common Stock Warrants	January 1, 2018 \$1,415,984 40,683 25,853 31,205	Realized Gains (Losses) ⁽¹⁾ \$(14,066) 2,540	Change in Unrealized Appreciati)(Depreciati \$4,947 (328) (11,068) (7,583) (2,982)	on i Du): (Pases \$896,831 20,583 39,993 17,950 2,050	\$— (3,706) (301) (6,402)	\$(584,605) (5,671	Transt into s Level) \$) 183	feF s ansfers out of 3Level 3 ⁽⁴ \$ (183) 	Balance December ⁴ 31, 2018 \$1,719,091 14,401 68,625 24,241 22,673
Senior Debt Unsecured Debt Preferred Stock Common Stock	January 1, 2018 \$1,415,984 40,683 25,853 31,205	Realized Gains (Losses) ⁽¹⁾ \$(14,066) 2,540 (3,299) (982) 1	Change in Unrealized Appreciati (Depreciat \$4,947 (328) (11,068) (7,583)	on i Pn):(Pases \$ 896,831 20,583 39,993 17,950 2,050 892	\$	\$(584,605) (5,671	Trans into (s L@vel () \$	féF s ansfers out of 3Lével 3 ⁽⁴⁾ (183) (8,379) (216) 	Balance December ⁴)31, 2018 \$1,719,091 14,401 68,625 24,241

(1)Included in net realized gains or losses in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations.

(2)Included in net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations.

(3) Transfers out of Level 3 during the three months ended March 31, 2019 relate to the initial public offerings of Lightspeed POS, Inc., Lyft, Inc., Avedro, Inc., Stealth Bio Therapeutics Corp., and X4 Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

(4) Transfers out of Level 3 during the year ended December 31, 2018 relate to the initial public offerings of DocuSign, Inc. and Tricida, Inc. and the conversion of our debt investment in Gynesonics, Inc. to preferred stock. Transfers into Level 3 for the year ended December 31, 2018 relate to the conversion of our debt investment in Gynesonics, Inc. to preferred stock.

- (5) Amounts listed above are inclusive of loan origination fees received at the inception of the loan which are deferred and amortized into fee income as well as the accretion of existing loan discounts and fees during the period. Escrow receivable purchases may include additions due to proceeds held in escrow from the liquidation of level 3 investments.
- (6) Amounts listed above include the acceleration and payment of loan discounts and loan fees due to early payoffs or restructures along with regularly scheduled amortization.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019, approximately \$6.4 million and \$3.7 million in net unrealized appreciation was recorded for preferred stock and common stock Level 3 investments, respectively, relating to assets still held at the reporting date. For the same period, approximately \$470,000 and \$3.5 million in net unrealized appreciation was recorded for debt and warrant Level 3 investments, respectively, relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately \$10.5 million and \$10.9 million in net unrealized depreciation was recorded for preferred stock and common stock Level 3 investments, respectively, relating to assets still held at the reporting date. For the same period, approximately \$14.5 million and \$294,000 in net unrealized depreciation was recorded for debt and warrant Level 3 investments, respectively, relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

The following tables provide quantitative information about the Company's Level 3 fair value measurements as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018. In addition to the techniques and inputs noted in the tables below, according to the Company's valuation policy the Company may also use other valuation techniques and methodologies when determining the Company's fair value measurements. The tables below are not intended to be all-inclusive, but rather provide information on the significant Level 3 inputs as they relate to the Company's fair value measurements.

The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of the Company's escrow receivables is the amount recoverable at the contractual maturity date of the escrow receivable.

	Fair Value					
	at					
	March 31, 2019					
Investment Type - Level	(in	Valuation			Weighted	d
Three Debt Investments	thousands)	Techniques/Methodologies	Unobservable Input ⁽¹⁾	Range	Average	(2)
Pharmaceuticals	\$54,713	Originated Within 4-6 Months	Origination Yield	11.66% - 16.25%	12.93%	
	495,707	Market Comparable	Hypothetical Market	9.83% -		
		Companies	Yield	16.44%	12.92%	
			Premium/(Discount)	(0.25%) - 1.00%		
	3,195	Liquidation ⁽³⁾	Probability weighting of			
			alternative outcomes	50.00%		
Technology	90,294	Originated Within 4-6 Months	Origination Yield	11.29% - 13.73%	12.16%	
	675,953	Market Comparable	Hypothetical Market	11.01% -		
		Companies	Yield	18.87%	12.55%	
			Premium/(Discount)	(0.25%) -		
	1 505		D 1 1 11 1 1 1 1 1	0.75%		
	1,585	Liquidation ⁽³⁾	Probability weighting of	40.00% -		
Sustainship and Densmobile	60.042	Market Commandula	alternative outcomes	60.00%		
Sustainable and Renewable	68,843	Market Comparable Companies	Hypothetical Market Yield	11.18% - 20.99%	14.14%	
Technology		Companies	Tielu	20.99% (0.25%) -	14.14%	
			Premium/(Discount)	(0.23%) - 0.00%		
	12,871		Probability weighting of	20.00% -		
	12,071	Liquidation ⁽³⁾	alternative outcomes	50.00%		
	122,846	Market Comparable	Hypothetical Market	11.03% -		
Medical Devices		Companies	Yield	21.81%	13.71%	
			Premium/(Discount)	0.00% - 0.75%		
	496	Liquidation ⁽³⁾	Probability weighting of	15.00% -		
			alternative outcomes	85.00%		
Lower Middle Market	4,968	Originated Within 4-6	Origination Yield			
		Months		14.17%	14.17%	

134,667	Market Comparable	Hypothetical Market	9.23% -	12.960
	Companies	Yield	15.80%	13.86%
		Premium/(Discount)	(0.25%) -	
			0.00%	
10,260	Liquidation ⁽³⁾	Probability weighting of	10.00% -	
		alternative outcomes	80.00%	
	Debt Investments Where Fai	ir Value Approximates Cos	t	
152,592	Debt Investments originated	within 3 months		
30,102	Imminent Payoffs ⁽⁴⁾			
37,972	Debt Investments Maturing	in Less than One Year		
\$1,897,064	Total Level Three Debt Inve	estments		

(1) The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's debt securities are hypothetical market yields and premiums/(discounts). The hypothetical market yield is defined as the exit price of an investment in a hypothetical market to hypothetical market participants where buyers and sellers are willing participants. The premiums/(discounts) relate to company specific characteristics such as underlying investment performance, security liens, and other characteristics of the investment. Significant increases (decreases) in the inputs in isolation may result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement, depending on the materiality of the investment. Debt investments in the industries noted in the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments are included in the industries noted above as follows:

Pharmaceuticals, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Healthcare Services - Other, Drug Discovery & Development, Drug Delivery and Biotechnology Tools industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. Technology, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Software, Electronics & Computer Hardware,

Media/Content/Info, Internet Consumer & Business Services, Consumer & Business Products, Semiconductors, and Information Services industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

Sustainable and Renewable Technology, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Sustainable and Renewable Technology, Internet Consumer & Business Services, and Electronics & Computer Hardware industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

Medical Devices, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Drug Delivery, and Medical Devices & Equipment industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

Lower Middle Market, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Healthcare Services - Other, Internet Consumer & Business Services, Diversified Financial Services, Sustainable and Renewable Technology, and Software industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

(2) The weighted averages are calculated based on the fair market value of each investment.

(3) The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of impaired debt securities is the probability weighting of alternative outcomes.

(4)Imminent payoffs represent debt investments that the Company expects to be fully repaid within the next three months, prior to their scheduled maturity date.

	Fair Value at			
Investment Type - Level	December 31, 2018			Weighted
Three Debt Investments	(in thousands) \$25,039	Valuation Techniques/Methodologies Originated Within 4-6 Months	Unobservable Input ⁽¹⁾ Origination Yield	Range Average ⁽²⁾ 10.50%
Pharmaceuticals	480,737	Market Comparable Companies	Hypothetical Market Yield	- 12.47%11.68% 10.25% -
			Premium/(Discount)	16.86%13.33% (0.25%) -
	(2.105	Originated Within 4 6 Months	Origination Viold	0.50% 11.71%
	63,125	Originated Within 4-6 Months	Origination Tield	-
Technology	618,141	Market Comparable Companies	Hypothetical Market Yield	-
			Premium/(Discount)	16.13%13.08% 0.00%
	1,579	Liquidation ⁽³⁾	Probability weighting of alternative outcomes	- 0.75% 40.00% - 60.00%
Sustainable and Renewable	75,834	Market Comparable	Hypothetical Market Yield	11.90%
Technology		Companies	Premium/(Discount)	- 17.48%13.47% (0.25%) - 0.25%
	5,556	Liquidation ⁽³⁾	Probability weighting of alternative outcomes	20.00% - 50.00%
Medical Devices	14,673 115,355	Originated Within 4-6 Months Market Comparable Companies	Origination Yield Hypothetical Market Yield Premium/(Discount)	15.15%15.15%
				- 0.75%

	2,405	Liquidation ⁽³⁾	Probability weighting of alternative outcomes	50.00%		
Lower Middle Market	123,589 18,128	Market Comparable Companies Liquidation ⁽³⁾	9.74% - 17.25%14.24% (0.25%) - 0.00% 30.00%			
	10,120	Ziquiunon	Probability weighting of alternative outcomes	- 70.00%		
		Debt Investments Where Fair Value Approximates Cost				
	153,312	Debt Investments originated within 3 months				
	36,019	Debt Investments Maturing in Less than One Year				
	\$1,733,492	Total Level Three Debt Investr	nents			

(1) The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's debt securities are hypothetical market yields and premiums/(discounts). The hypothetical market yield is defined as the exit price of an investment in a hypothetical market to hypothetical market participants where buyers and sellers are willing participants. The premiums/(discounts) relate to company specific characteristics such as underlying investment performance, security liens, and other characteristics of the investment. Significant increases (decreases) in the inputs in isolation may result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement, depending on the materiality of the investment. Debt investments in the industries noted in the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments are included in the industries noted above as follows:

Pharmaceuticals, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Healthcare Services - Other, Drug Discovery & Development, Drug Delivery and Biotechnology Tools industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. Technology, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Software, Electronics & Computer Hardware, Media/Content/Info, Internet Consumer & Business Services, Consumer & Business Products, and Information Services industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

Sustainable and Renewable Technology, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Sustainable and Renewable Technology, Internet Consumer & Business Services, and Electronics & Computer Hardware industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

Medical Devices, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Drug Delivery, and Medical Devices & Equipment industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

Lower Middle Market, above, is comprised of debt investments in the Healthcare Services - Other, Internet Consumer & Business Services, Diversified Financial Services, Sustainable and Renewable Technology, and Software industries in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

(2) The weighted averages are calculated based on the fair market value of each investment.

(3) The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of impaired debt securities is the probability weighting of alternative outcomes.

	Fair Value at				
Investment Type - Level Three	March 31, 2019	Valuation Techniques/	,		Weighted
Equity and Warrant Investments	(in thousands)	Methodologies	Unobservable Input ⁽¹⁾	Range	Average (6)
Equity Investments	inousunus)	Market Comparable	EBITDA Multiple ⁽²⁾	8.5x - 13.9x	
	\$ 38,422	Companies	Revenue Multiple ⁽²⁾ Discount for Lack of Marketability ⁽³⁾ Average Industry Volatility ⁽⁴⁾ Risk-Free Interest Rate Estimated Time to Exit	2.41%	8.5x 3.9x 14.91% 60.12% 2.41% 11
			(in months)	(50.2101)	2 (20
	19,724	Market Adjusted OPM Backsolve	Market Equity Adjustment ⁽⁵⁾ Average Industry	(50.31%) - 38.84% 30.41% -	3.62% 88.46%
			Volatility ⁽⁴⁾ Risk-Free Interest Rate	106.3% 1.04% - 2.84%	2.21%
			Estimated Time to Exit (in months)		17
	1,775	Liquidation	EBITDA Multiple ⁽²⁾ Revenue Multiple ⁽²⁾	16.3x 1.9x - 2.1x	16.3x 2.0x
	44,233	Other ⁽⁷⁾	Kevenue Multiple ->	1.91 - 2.11	2.0X
Warrant Investments		Market Comparable	EBITDA Multiple ⁽²⁾	6.7x - 15.3x	
	13,914	Companies	Revenue Multiple ⁽²⁾ Discount for Lack of	0.5x - 9x 12.77% -	9.8x 4.2x 18.19%
			Marketability ⁽³⁾ Average Industry Volatility ⁽⁴⁾	33.42% 41.71% - 105.41%	68.15%
			Risk-Free Interest Rate		2.38%
			Estimated Time to Exit (in months)	2.41% 11 - 48	15
	4,663	Market Adjusted OPM Backsolve	Market Equity Adjustment ⁽⁵⁾	(39.3%) - 26.53%	8.14%
			Average Industry Volatility ⁽⁴⁾	30.41% - 106.3%	69.32%
			Risk-Free Interest Rate	1.08% - 2.84%	2.10%

Estimated Time to Exit 11 - 44 (in months)

18

Total Level Three

Warrant and Equity Investments \$122,731

- (1) The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's warrant and equity-related securities are revenue and/or EBITDA multiples, market equity adjustment factors, and discounts for lack of marketability. Additional inputs used in the Black Scholes option pricing model ("OPM") include industry volatility, risk free interest rate and estimated time to exit. Significant increases (decreases) in the inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement, depending on the materiality of the investment. For some investments, additional consideration may be given to data from the last round of financing or merger/acquisition events near the measurement date. The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of impaired equity securities is the probability weighting of alternative outcomes.
- (2)Represents amounts used when the Company has determined that market participants would use such multiples when pricing the investments.
- (3)Represents amounts used when the Company has determined market participants would take into account these discounts when pricing the investments.
- (4)Represents the range of industry volatility used by market participants when pricing the investment.
- (5) Represents the range of changes in industry valuations since the portfolio company's last external valuation event.
- (6) Weighted averages are calculated based on the fair market value of each investment.
- (7) The fair market value of these investments is derived based on recent private market and merger and acquisition transaction prices.

	Investment Type - Level Three Equity and Warrant Investments Equity Investments	Fair Value at December 31, 2018 (in thousands) \$ 34,204	Valuation Techniques/ Methodologies Market Comparable Companies	Unobservable Input ⁽¹⁾ EBITDA Multiple ⁽²⁾ Revenue Multiple ⁽²⁾ Discount for Lack of Marketability ⁽³⁾ Average Industry Volatility ⁽⁴⁾ Risk-Free Interest Rate Estimated Time to Exit (in months)	- 22.68% 40.19% - 88.21% 2.61%	Weighted Average (6) 8.4x 3.9x 15.79% 60.37% 2.61% 12
39,507 Other (7) I.5x - 1.62 Warrant Investments Market Comparable EBITDA Multiple (2) $6.3x - 13.8x + 9.32$ 11,267 Companies Revenue Multiple (2) $6.3x - 13.8x + 9.32$ Discount for Lack of Marketability (3) $-7.7x + 32.2\%$ -32.2% Average Industry $33.76\% + 63.72$		16,040	•	Market Equity Adjustment ⁽⁵⁾ Average Industry Volatility ⁽⁴⁾ Risk-Free Interest Rate Estimated Time to Exit	- 12.81% 34.1% - 100.56% 1.00% - 2.84%	76.79% %
39,507Other (7)Warrant InvestmentsMarket Comparable 11,267EBITDA Multiple (2) (Companies $6.3x - 13.8x - 9.32$ $13.8x - 9.32$ Revenue Multiple (2) Discount for Lack of Marketability (3) 12.53% $- 32.2\%$ Average Industry 12.53% 33.76% 63.7% 63.7%		3,115	Liquidation		1.5x -	11.3x 1.6x
100.71%	Warrant Investments		Market Comparable	Revenue Multiple ⁽²⁾ Discount for Lack of Marketability ⁽³⁾ Average Industry Volatility ⁽⁴⁾	6.3x - 13.8x 0.2x - 7.7x 12.53% - 32.2% 33.76% -	63.71%

				2.46%	
				_	
				2.63%	
			Estimated Time to Exit (in months)		14
			Market Equity	(69.28%	6)(7.75%)
		Market Adjusted	Adjustment ⁽⁵⁾	-	
	4,243	OPM Backsolve	C C	22.02%	
			Average Industry	34.1%	74.15%
			Volatility ⁽⁴⁾	-	
				109.24%	6
			Risk-Free Interest Rate		2.27%
				-	, /*
				2.97%	
			Estimated Time to Exit		23
			(in months)	4 - 47	23
	7,163	Other ⁽⁷⁾	(III IIIOIIUIS)	4-4/	
	7,105	Other (7)			
Total Level Three Warrant and Equity					
Investments	\$115,539				

(1) The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's warrant and equity-related securities are revenue and/or EBITDA multiples, market equity adjustment factors, and discounts for lack of marketability. Additional inputs used in the Black Scholes OPM include industry volatility, risk free interest rate and estimated time to exit. Significant increases (decreases) in the inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement, depending on the materiality of the investment. For some investments, additional consideration may be given to data from the last round of financing or merger/acquisition events near the measurement date.

- (2)Represents amounts used when the Company has determined that market participants would use such multiples when pricing the investments.
- (3)Represents amounts used when the Company has determined market participants would take into account these discounts when pricing the investments.
- (4)Represents the range of industry volatility used by market participants when pricing the investment.
- (5)Represents the range of changes in industry valuations since the portfolio company's last external valuation event.
- (6) Weighted averages are calculated based on the fair market value of each investment.

(7) The fair market value of these investments is derived based on recent private market and merger and acquisition transaction prices.

Debt Investments

The Company follows the guidance set forth in ASC Topic 820 which establishes a framework for measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities and outlines a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value and the effect of fair value measures on earnings. The Company's debt securities are primarily invested in venture capital-backed companies in technology-related industries including technology, drug discovery and development, biotechnology, life sciences, healthcare, and sustainable and renewable technology at all stages of development. Given the nature of lending to these types of businesses, substantially all of the Company's investments in these portfolio companies are considered Level 3 assets under ASC Topic 820 because there is no known or accessible market or market indexes for debt instruments for these investment securities to be traded or exchanged. In addition, the Company may, from time to time, invest in public debt of companies that meet the Company's investment objectives. These investments are considered Level 2 assets.

In making a good faith determination of the value of the Company's investments, the Company generally starts with the cost basis of the investment, which includes the value attributed to the original issue discount ("OID"), if any, and payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or other receivables which have been accrued as earned. The Company then applies the valuation methods as set forth below.

The Company applies a procedure for debt investments that assumes the sale of each investment in a hypothetical market to a hypothetical market participant where buyers and sellers are willing participants. The hypothetical market does not include scenarios where the underlying security was simply repaid or extinguished, but includes an exit concept. The Company determines the yield at inception for each debt investment. The Company then uses senior secured, leveraged loan yields provided by third party providers to determine the change in market yields between inception of the debt investment and the measurement date. Industry specific indices and other relevant market data are used to benchmark and assess market-based movements.

Under this process, the Company also evaluates the collateral for recoverability of the debt investments. The Company considers each portfolio company's credit rating, security liens and other characteristics of the investment to adjust the baseline yield to derive a credit adjusted hypothetical yield for each investment as of the measurement date. The anticipated future cash flows from each investment are then discounted at the hypothetical yield to estimate each investment's fair value as of the measurement date.

The Company's process includes an analysis of, among other things, the underlying investment performance, the current portfolio company's financial condition and market changing events that impact valuation, estimated remaining life, current market yield and interest rate spreads of similar securities as of the measurement date. The Company values its syndicated debt investments using broker quotes and bond indices amongst other factors. If there is a significant deterioration of the credit quality of a debt investment, the Company may consider other factors to estimate fair value, including the proceeds that would be received in a liquidation analysis.

The Company records unrealized depreciation on investments when it believes that an investment has decreased in value, including where collection of a debt investment is doubtful or, if under the in-exchange premise, when the value of a debt investment is less than amortized cost of the investment. Conversely, where appropriate, the Company records unrealized appreciation if it believes that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, that its investment has also appreciated in value or, if under the in-exchange premise, the value of a debt investment is greater than amortized cost.

When originating a debt instrument, the Company generally receives warrants or other equity-related securities from the borrower. The Company determines the cost basis of the warrants or other equity-related securities received based upon their respective fair values on the date of receipt in proportion to the total fair value of the debt and warrants or other equity-related securities received. Any resulting discount on the debt investments from recordation of the warrant or other equity instruments is accreted into interest income over the life of the debt investment.

Debt investments that are traded on a public exchange are valued at the prevailing market price as of the valuation date.

Equity-Related Securities and Warrants

Securities that are traded in the over-the-counter markets or on a stock exchange will be valued at the prevailing bid price at period end. The Company has a limited amount of equity securities in public companies. In accordance with the 1940 Act, unrestricted publicly traded securities for which market quotations are readily available are valued at the closing market quote on the measurement date.

The Company estimates the fair value of warrants using a Black Scholes OPM. At each reporting date, privately held warrant and equity-related securities are valued based on an analysis of various factors including, but not limited to, the portfolio company's operating performance and financial condition and general market conditions, price to enterprise value or price to equity ratios, discounted cash flow, valuation comparisons to comparable public companies or other industry benchmarks. When an external event occurs, such as a purchase transaction, public offering, or subsequent equity sale, the pricing indicated by that external event is utilized to corroborate the Company's valuation of the warrant and equity-related securities. The Company periodically reviews the valuation of its portfolio companies that have not been involved in a qualifying external event to determine if the enterprise value of the portfolio company may have increased or decreased since the last valuation measurement date.

Escrow Receivables

Escrow receivables are collected in accordance with the terms and conditions of the escrow agreement. Escrow balances are typically distributed over a period greater than one year and may accrue interest during the escrow period. Escrow balances are measured for collectability on at least a quarterly basis and fair value is determined based

on the amount of the estimated recoverable balances and the contractual maturity date. As of March 31, 2019, there were no material past due escrow receivables.

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating leases are included in right-of-use ("ROU") assets, and operating lease liability obligations in our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities. The Company recognizes a ROU asset and an operating lease liability for all leases, with the exception of short-term leases which have a term of 12 months or less. ROU assets represent the right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and operating lease liability obligations represent the obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at lease commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The Company has lease agreements with lease and non-lease components and has separated these components when determining the ROU assets and the related lease liabilities. As most of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company estimated its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the lease commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. The Company uses the implicit rate when readily determinable. The ROU asset also includes any lease payments made and excludes lease incentives and lease direct costs. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. See "Note 11 – Recent Accounting Pronouncements" and "Note 10 – Commitments and Contingencies".

Portfolio Composition

As required by the 1940 Act, the Company classifies its investments by level of control. "Control investments" are defined in the 1940 Act as investments in those companies that the Company is deemed to "control". Under the 1940 Act, the Company is generally deemed to "control" a company in which it has invested if it owns 25% or more of the voting securities of such company or has greater

than 50% representation on its board. "Affiliate investments" are investments in those companies that are "affiliated companies" of the Company, as defined in the 1940 Act, which are not control investments. The Company is deemed to be an "affiliate" of a company in which it has invested if it owns 5% or more, but generally less than 25%, of the voting securities of such company. "Non-control/non-affiliate investments" are investments that are neither control investments nor affiliate investments.

The following table summarizes the Company's realized gains and losses and changes in unrealized appreciation and depreciation on control and affiliate investments for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018.

(in thousands)		Fair Value at	For the '	Three Mo	onths Ended Mare	ch 31, 2019
		March 31,	Interest	Fee	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/	Realized
Portfolio Company	Type	2019	Income	Income	Appreciation	Gain/(Loss)
Control Investments						
Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC	Control	\$44,653	\$551	\$4	\$ 5,150	\$ —
Tectura Corporation	Control	10,260	473		(8,025) —
Total Control Investments		\$54,913	\$1,024	\$4	\$ (2,875)\$ —
Affiliate Investments						
Optiscan BioMedical, Corp.	Affiliate	\$8,730	\$—	\$ —	\$ 121	\$ —
Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity,						
Inc.)	Affiliate	14,337	508	88	(1,340) —
Total Affiliate Investments		\$23,067	\$508	\$88	\$ (1,219)\$ —
Total Control & Affiliate Investments		\$77,980	\$1,532	\$ 92	\$ (4,094)\$ —
(in thousands)			For the '	Three Mo	onths Ended Mar	ch 31, 2018
(in thousands)		Fair	For the '	Three Mo	onths Ended Mar	ch 31, 2018
(in thousands)		Fair Value at	For the '	Three Mo	onths Ended Mar	ch 31, 2018
(in thousands)			For the '	Three Mo	onths Ended Maro Net Change in	ch 31, 2018
(in thousands)			For the '	Three Mo	Net Change in Unrealized	Realized
(in thousands)		Value at	For the ' Interest		Net Change in	Realized
(in thousands) Portfolio Company	Туре	Value at March	Interest		Net Change in Unrealized	Realized
	Туре	Value at March 31,	Interest	Fee	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation	Realized Gain/(Loss)
Portfolio Company	Type Control	Value at March 31, 2018	Interest	Fee	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation	Realized
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC		Value at March 31, 2018	Interest Income	Fee Income	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation	Realized Gain/(Loss)
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc.	Control	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117	Interest Income \$—	Fee Income \$ —	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation	Realized Gain/(Loss)
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC	Control Control	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117 37,201	Interest Income \$ 127	Fee Income \$ 	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation \$ (125) 	Realized Gain/(Loss)
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC Second Time Around (Simplify Holdings, LLC)	Control Control Control	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117 37,201 	Interest Income \$ 127 	Fee Income \$ —	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation \$ (125 	Realized Gain/(Loss)) \$ (1,743)
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC Second Time Around (Simplify Holdings, LLC) Tectura Corporation Total Control Investments	Control Control Control	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117 37,201 17,095	Interest Income \$ 127 459	Fee Income \$ 	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation \$ (125 	Realized Gain/(Loss)) \$
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC Second Time Around (Simplify Holdings, LLC) Tectura Corporation Total Control Investments Affiliate Investments	Control Control Control Control	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117 37,201 	Interest Income \$ 127 459 \$586	Fee Income \$ \$ \$	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation \$ (125) 1,781 (2,276) \$ (620)	Realized Gain/(Loss)) \$ (1,743)) 335) \$ (1,408)
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC Second Time Around (Simplify Holdings, LLC) Tectura Corporation Total Control Investments Affiliate Investments Optiscan BioMedical, Corp.	Control Control Control	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117 37,201 	Interest Income \$ 127 459	Fee Income \$ 	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation \$ (125) 1,781 (2,276) \$ (620)	Realized Gain/(Loss)) \$
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC Second Time Around (Simplify Holdings, LLC) Tectura Corporation Total Control Investments Affiliate Investments	Control Control Control Control	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117 37,201 	Interest Income \$ 127 459 \$586	Fee Income \$ \$ \$	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation \$ (125) 1,781 (2,276) \$ (620)	Realized Gain/(Loss)) \$ (1,743)) 335) \$ (1,408)
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC Second Time Around (Simplify Holdings, LLC) Tectura Corporation Total Control Investments Affiliate Investments Optiscan BioMedical, Corp. Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.)	Control Control Control Control Affiliate	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117 37,201 	Interest Income \$ 127 459 \$586	Fee Income \$ \$ \$	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation \$ (125) 1,781 (2,276) \$ (620)	Realized Gain/(Loss)) \$ (1,743)) 335) \$ (1,408)
Portfolio Company Control Investments Achilles Technology Management Co II, Inc. Gibraltar Business Capital, LLC Second Time Around (Simplify Holdings, LLC) Tectura Corporation Total Control Investments Affiliate Investments Optiscan BioMedical, Corp. Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity,	Control Control Control Control	Value at March 31, 2018 \$117 37,201 	Interest Income \$	Fee Income \$	Net Change in Unrealized (Depreciation)/ Appreciation \$ (125) 	Realized Gain/(Loss)) \$ (1,743)) 335) \$ (1,408)

Total Affiliate Investments	\$30,525	\$561	\$ 108	\$ (237)\$ —
Total Control & Affiliate Investments	\$84,938	\$1,147	\$ 108	\$ (857) \$ (1,408)

In March 2018, the Company acquired 100% ownership in Gibraltar Business Capital LLC and classified it as a control investment in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Gibraltar Business Capital LLC is focused on providing asset-based and other secured financing solutions.

In April 2017, the Company's investment in Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC (p.k.a. Sungevity, Inc.) became classified as a control investment as a result of obtaining more than 25% of the portfolio company's voting securities. In April 2017, under Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, Sungevity, Inc. entered into a \$50.0 million asset purchase agreement and DIP financing facility with a group of investors, led by Northern Pacific Group and including the Company. On April 7, 2017, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court approved the DIP financing facility and on April 17, 2017, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court approved the asset purchase agreement. On April 26, 2017, Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC, a new company backed by the investment group, announced that it had acquired certain assets of Sungevity, Inc. as part of the bankruptcy court-approved sale. As a result, the cost basis of the Company's warrant and equity positions in Sungevity, Inc. were written off for a realized loss. In August 2017, the Company's ownership in Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC was diluted below 25% as a result of additional equity contributions by other investors to fund the acquisition of Horizon Solar Power, Inc. by Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC. The Company made a \$15.0 million debt investment to fund the acquisition. Accordingly, the Company's equity and new debt investment in Solar Spectrum Holdings LLC became classified as affiliate investments as of September 30, 2017.

In January 2017, the Company's investment in Tectura Corporation became classified as a control investment as a result of obtaining more than 50% representation on the portfolio company's board. In March 2017, the Company's warrants in Tectura Corporation expired and were written off for a realized loss. In May 2018, the Company purchased common shares, thereby obtaining greater than 25% of voting securities of Tectura.

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's portfolio of investments by asset class as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

	March 31, 2019			December 31, 2018		
	Investments Percentage of I		Investments	ts Percentage o		
	at			at		
		Total			Total	
(in thousands)	Fair Value	Portfolio		Fair Value	Portfolio	
Senior Secured Debt with Warrants	\$763,069	36.7	%	\$716,505	38.1	%
Senior Secured Debt	1,146,025	55.1	%	1,029,255	54.8	%
Unsecured Debt	14,903	0.7	%	14,401	0.8	%
Preferred Stock	71,124	3.4	%	68,625	3.6	%
Common Stock	85,921	4.1	%	51,587	2.7	%
Total	\$2,081,042	100.0	%	\$1,880,373	100.0	%

The increase in senior secured debt and the decrease in senior secured debt with warrants during the period is primarily due to an increase in new debt investments that do not include detachable equity enhancement features.

A summary of the Company's investment portfolio, at value, by geographic location as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018 is shown as follows:

	March 31, 2019			December 31, 2018			
		Percentag	e				
	Investments	of		Investments	Percentage	of	
	at			at			
		Total			Total		
(in thousands)	Fair Value	Portfolio		Fair Value	Portfolio		
United States	\$1,811,009	87.0	%	\$1,668,027	88.8	%	
United Kingdom	126,696	6.1	%	89,016	4.7	%	
Australia	50,204	2.4	%	35,190	1.9	%	
Netherlands	37,331	1.8	%	35,854	1.9	%	
Ireland	24,886	1.2	%	24,750	1.3	%	
Cayman Islands	17,896	0.9	%	19,650	1.0	%	
Sweden	6,547	0.3	%	5,556	0.3	%	
Germany	4,287	0.2	%		0.0	%	
Canada	2,186	0.1	%	859	0.0	%	
Switzerland		0.0	%	1,471	0.1	%	
Total	\$2,081,042	100.0	%	\$1,880,373	100.0	%	

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's portfolio by industry sector at March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

	e		Investments at	Percentage of		
		Total			Total	
(in thousands)	Fair Value	Portfolio		Fair Value	Portfolio	
Drug Discovery & Development	\$609,525	29.3	%	\$539,977	28.7	%
Software	590,270	28.5	%	548,952	29.2	%
Internet Consumer & Business Services	373,437	18.0	%	329,512	17.5	%
Sustainable and Renewable Technology	130,029	6.2	%	110,303	5.9	%
Medical Devices & Equipment	123,070	5.9	%	121,420	6.5	%
Healthcare Services, Other	65,790	3.2	%	60,142	3.2	%
Diversified Financial Services	44,653	2.1	%	39,491	2.1	%
Drug Delivery	41,356	2.0	%	40,519	2.2	%
Information Services	33,747	1.6	%	30,940	1.6	%
Media/Content/Info	21,125	1.0	%	21,666	1.2	%
Electronics & Computer Hardware	16,902	0.8	%	15,763	0.8	%
Semiconductors	10,617	0.5	%	899	0.0	%
Consumer & Business Products	6,358	0.3	%	6,179	0.3	%
Biotechnology Tools	5,146	0.2	%	6,279	0.3	%
Communications & Networking	4,635	0.2	%	4,871	0.3	%
Surgical Devices	3,693	0.2	%	3,088	0.2	%
Diagnostic	533	0.0	%	348	0.0	%
Specialty Pharmaceuticals	156	0.0	%	24	0.0	%
Total	\$2,081,042	100.0	%	\$1,880,373	100.0	%

No single portfolio investment represents more than 10% of the fair value of the Company's total investments as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018.

Investment Collateral

In the majority of cases, the Company collateralizes its investments by obtaining a first priority security interest in a portfolio company's assets, which may include its intellectual property. In other cases, the Company may obtain a negative pledge covering a company's intellectual property. At March 31, 2019, approximately 82.0% of the Company's debt investments were in a senior secured first lien position, with 44.8% secured by a first priority security in all of the assets of the portfolio company and the portfolio company was prohibited from pledging or encumbering its intellectual property, 1.0% of the Company's debt investments were in a first lien "last-out" secured by the equipment of the portfolio company and 6.4% of the Company's debt investments were in a first lien "last-out" loans will be subordinated to the "first-out" portion of the unitranche loan in a liquidation, sale or other disposition. Another 17.2% of the Company's debt investments were secured by a second priority security interest in the portfolio company's assets, and 0.8% were unsecured.

Cash, Restricted Cash, and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist solely of funds deposited with financial institutions and short-term liquid investments in money market deposit accounts. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. Restricted cash and cash equivalents include amounts that are collected and are held by trustees who have been appointed as custodians of the assets securing certain of the Company's financing transactions.

Other Assets

Other assets generally consist of prepaid expenses, deferred financing costs net of accumulated amortization, fixed assets net of accumulated depreciation, deferred revenues and deposits and other assets, including escrow receivable. The escrow receivable balance as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018 was approximately \$982,000 and \$972,000, respectively, and was fair valued and held in accordance with ASC Topic 820.

Income Recognition

The Company records interest income on an accrual basis and recognizes it as earned in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan agreement, to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. OID initially represents the value of detachable equity warrants obtained in conjunction with the acquisition of debt securities and is accreted into interest income over the term of the loan as a yield enhancement. When a loan becomes 90 days or more past due, or if management otherwise does not expect that principal, interest, and other obligations due will be collected in full, the Company will generally place the loan on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan until all principal and interest due has been paid or the Company believes the portfolio company has demonstrated the ability to repay the Company's current and future contractual obligations. Any uncollected interest related to prior periods is reversed from income in the period that collection of the interest receivable is determined to be doubtful. However, the Company may make exceptions to this policy if the investment has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection.

At March 31, 2019, the Company had two debt investments on non-accrual with a cumulative investment cost and approximate fair value of \$2.4 million and \$496,000, respectively. At December 31, 2018, the Company had two debt investments on non-accrual with cumulative investment cost of approximately \$2.7 million and fair value of zero. The decrease in the cost of debt investments on non-accrual between December 31, 2018 and March 31, 2019 is the result

of the removal of one debt investment that was on non-accrual at December 31, 2018 which resulted in a realized loss of approximately \$2.5 million, and the addition of one debt investment with a lower cost basis than the one removed.

Fee income, generally collected in advance, includes loan commitment and facility fees for due diligence and structuring, as well as fees for transaction services and management services rendered by the Company to portfolio companies and other third parties. Loan and commitment fees are amortized into income over the contractual life of the loan. Management fees are generally recognized as income when the services are rendered. Loan origination fees are capitalized and then amortized into interest income using the effective interest rate method. In certain loan arrangements, warrants or other equity interests are received from the borrower as additional origination fees. The Company had approximately \$39.8 million of unamortized fees at March 31, 2019, of which approximately \$33.7 million was included as an offset to the cost basis of the Company's current debt investments and approximately \$6.1 million was deferred contingent upon the occurrence of a funding or milestone. At December 31, 2018, the Company had approximately \$36.3 million of unamortized fees, of which approximately \$31.1 million was included as an offset to the cost basis of the company's 23.1 million was deferred contingent upon the occurrence of a funding or milestone. At December 31, 2018, the Company had approximately \$36.3 million of unamortized fees, of which approximately \$31.1 million was deferred contingent upon the occurrence of a funding or milestone and approximately \$5.2 million was deferred contingent upon the occurrence of a proximately \$5.2 million was deferred contingent upon the occurrence of a funding or milestone approximately \$5.2 million was deferred contingent upon the occurrence of a funding or milestone.

The Company recognizes nonrecurring fees amortized over the remaining term of the loan commencing in the quarter relating to specific loan modifications. Certain fees may still be recognized as one-time fee income, including prepayment penalties, fees related to select covenant default, waiver fees and acceleration of previously deferred loan fees and OID related to early loan pay-off or material modification of the specific debt outstanding. The Company recorded approximately \$780,000 and \$3.2 million in one-time fee income during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

In addition, the Company may also be entitled to an exit fee that is amortized into income over the life of the loan. Loan exit fees to be paid at the termination of the loan are accreted into interest income over the contractual life of the loan. At March 31, 2019, the Company had approximately \$29.4 million in exit fees receivable, of which approximately \$26.5 million was included as a component of the cost basis of the Company's current debt investments and approximately \$2.9 million was a deferred receivable related to expired commitments. At December 31, 2018, the Company had approximately \$25.6 million in exit fees receivable, of which approximately \$23.3 million was included as an offset to the cost basis of the Company's current debt investments and approximately \$2.3 million was deferred related to expired commitments.

The Company has debt investments in its portfolio that contain a PIK provision. Contractual PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the loan balance that is generally due at the end of the loan term, is generally recorded on an accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company will generally cease accruing PIK interest if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or management does not expect the portfolio company to be able to pay all principal and interest due. The Company recorded approximately \$2.1 million and \$2.3 million in PIK income during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

To maintain the Company's ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, PIK and exit fee income generally must be accrued and distributed to stockholders in the form of dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes even though the cash has not yet been collected. Amounts necessary to pay these distributions may come from available cash or the liquidation of certain investments.

In certain investment transactions, the Company may provide advisory services. For services that are separately identifiable and external evidence exists to substantiate fair value, income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment transaction closes. The Company had no income from advisory services in the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018.

3. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. The Company believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, receivables including escrow receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, approximate the fair values of such items due to the short maturity of such instruments. The borrowings of the Company are recorded at amortized cost and not at fair value on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities. The fair value of the Company's outstanding borrowings is based on observable market trading prices or quotations and unobservable market rates as applicable for each instrument.

Based on market quotations on or around March 31, 2019, the 2022 Notes, 2027 Asset-Backed Notes, 2028 Asset-Backed Notes, and 2022 Convertible Notes were quoted for 0.979, 1.016, 1.013, and 0.977 per dollar at par value, respectively. At March 31, 2019, the 2025 Notes and 2033 Notes were trading on the NYSE for \$24.88 and \$24.87 per unit at par value, respectively. The par value at underwriting for the 2025 Notes and 2033 Notes was \$25.00 per unit. Calculated based on the net present value of payments over the term of the notes using estimated

market rates for similar notes and remaining terms, the fair value of the SBA debentures is approximately \$152.0 million, compared to the principal amount of \$149.0 million as of March 31, 2019. The fair value of the outstanding borrowings under the Union Bank Facility and the Wells Facility is equal to their principal outstanding balances as of March 31, 2019.

See the accompanying Consolidated Schedule of Investments for the fair value of the Company's investments. The methodology for the determination of the fair value of the Company's investments is discussed in Note 2.

The following tables provide additional information about the fair value and level in the fair value hierarchy of the Company's outstanding borrowings at March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)	March 31,	Identical Observable Unobservable Assets Inputs Inputs (Level
Description	2019	1) (Level 2) (Level 3)
SBA Debentures	\$151,968	\$ _\$- \$151,968
2022 Notes	146,790	— 146,790 —
2025 Notes	74,640	— 74,640 —
2033 Notes	39,792	— 39,792 —
2027 Asset-Backed Notes	203,250	— 203,250 —
2028 Asset-Backed Notes	253,203	— 253,203 —
2022 Convertible Notes	224,641	— 224,641 —
Union Facility	39,683	— — 39,683
Wells Facility	4,583	— — 4,583
Total	\$1,138,550	\$

		Identical Observable	Unobservable
(in thousands)		Assets Inputs	Inputs
	December	(Level	
Description	31, 2018	1) (Level 2)	(Level 3)
SBA Debentures	\$150,387	\$ _\$	\$ 150,387
2022 Notes	146,385	— 146,385	—
2024 Notes	84,445	— 84,445	
2025 Notes	72,150	— 72,150	
2033 Notes	37,360	— 37,360	
2027 Asset-Backed Notes	201,188	— 201,188	
2022 Convertible Notes	217,672	— 217,672	
Union Facility	39,849		39,849
Wells Facility	13,107		13,107
Total	\$962,543	\$\$759,200	\$ 203,343

4. Borrowings

Outstanding Borrowings

At March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the Company had the following available and outstanding borrowings:

	Total		Carrying	Total		Carrying
(in thousands)	Available	Principal	Value ⁽¹⁾	Available	Principal	Value ⁽¹⁾
SBA Debentures ⁽²⁾	\$149,000	\$149,000	\$147,783	\$149,000	\$149,000	\$147,655
2022 Notes	150,000	150,000	148,121	150,000	150,000	147,990
2024 Notes (3)				83,510	83,510	81,852
2025 Notes	75,000	75,000	72,685	75,000	75,000	72,590
2033 Notes	40,000	40,000	38,420	40,000	40,000	38,427
2027 Asset-Backed Notes	200,000	200,000	197,102	200,000	200,000	197,265
2028 Asset-Backed Notes	250,000	250,000	247,352			—
2022 Convertible Notes	230,000	230,000	225,441	230,000	230,000	225,051
Wells Facility ⁽⁴⁾	75,000	4,583	4,583	75,000	13,107	13,107
Union Bank Facility (4)	200,000	39,683	39,683	100,000	39,849	39,849
Total	\$1,369,000	\$1,138,266	\$1,121,170	\$1,102,510	\$980,466	\$963,786

(1)Except for the Wells Facility and Union Bank Facility, all carrying values represent the principal amount outstanding less the remaining unamortized debt issuance costs and unaccreted premium or discount, if any, associated with the loan as of the balance sheet date.

(2) At March 31, 2019, the total available borrowings under the SBA debentures were \$149.0 million. At December 31, 2018, the total available borrowings under the SBA debentures were \$149.0 million.

(3) The 2024 Notes were fully repaid on January 14, 2019 and February 4, 2019.

(4) Availability subject to the Company meeting the borrowing base requirements.

Debt issuance costs are fees and other direct incremental costs incurred by the Company in obtaining debt financing and are recognized as prepaid expenses and amortized over the life of the related debt instrument using the effective yield method or the straight-line method, which closely approximates the effective yield method. In accordance with ASC Subtopic 835-30 ("Interest – Imputation of Interest"), debt issuance costs are presented as a reduction to the associated liability balance on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities, except for debt issuance costs associated with line-of-credit arrangements. Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization, were as follows as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

	March	
	31,	December
(in thousands)	2019	31, 2018
SBA Debentures	\$1,217	\$ 1,345
2022 Notes	1,289	1,379
2024 Notes (2)		1,686
2025 Notes	2,315	2,410
2033 Notes	1,580	1,573
2027 Asset-Backed Notes	2,898	2,735
2028 Asset-Backed Notes	2,648	—
2022 Convertible Notes	2,600	2,823
Wells Facility ⁽¹⁾	398	100
Union Bank Facility ⁽¹⁾	1,878	165
Total	\$16,823	\$ 14,216

(1) As the Wells Facility and Union Bank Facility are line-of-credit arrangements, the debt issuance costs associated with these instruments are presented separately as an asset on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities in accordance with ASC Subtopic 835-30.

(2) The 2024 Notes were fully redeemed on January 14, 2019 and February 4, 2019. Long-Term SBA Debentures

On September 27, 2006, HT II received a license to operate as a SBIC under the SBIC program and was able to borrow funds from the SBA against eligible investments and additional contributions to regulatory capital. On July 13, 2018, the Company completed repayment of the remaining outstanding HT II debentures and subsequently surrendered the SBA license with respect to HT II.

On May 26, 2010, HT III received a license to operate as a SBIC under the SBIC program in which HT III can borrow funds from the SBA against eligible investments and additional contributions to regulatory capital. With the Company's net investment of \$74.5 million in HT III as of March 31, 2019, HT III has the capacity to issue a total of \$149.0 million of SBA guaranteed debentures, subject to SBA approval, of which \$149.0 million was outstanding as of March 31, 2019. As the Company is past its investment period for HT III, it will no longer make any future commitments to new portfolio companies. The Company will only satisfy contractually agreed follow-on fundings to existing portfolio companies and may seek to early pay-off a portion or all of the outstanding debentures as per the available liquidity in HT III.

As of March 31, 2019, HT III has paid the SBA commitment fees and facility fees of approximately \$1.5 million and \$3.6 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2019, the Company held investments in HT III in 48 companies with a fair value of approximately \$244.9 million, accounting for approximately 11.8% of the Company's total investment

portfolio at March 31, 2019. HT III held approximately \$314.5 million in assets and accounted for approximately 13.1% of the Company's total assets prior to consolidation at March 31, 2019.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses include businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$19.5 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$6.5 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, SBICs must devote 25.0% of its investment activity to "smaller" enterprises as defined by the SBA. A smaller enterprise is one that has a tangible net worth not exceeding \$6.0 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$6.0 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$2.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to SBA regulations, SBICs may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services. Through the Company's wholly owned subsidiary HT III, the Company plans to provide long-term loans to qualifying small businesses, and in connection therewith, make equity investments.

HT III is periodically examined and audited by the SBA's staff to determine its compliance with SBA regulations. If HT III fails to comply with applicable SBA regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit HT III's use of debentures, declare outstanding debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit HT III from making new investments. In addition, HT III may also be limited in its ability to make distributions to the Company if they do not have sufficient capital in accordance with SBA regulations. Such actions by the SBA would, in turn, negatively affect the Company because HT III is the Company's wholly owned subsidiary. HT III was in compliance with the terms of the SBIC's leverage as of March 31, 2019 as a result of having sufficient capital as defined under the SBA regulations. The rates of borrowings under various draws from the SBA beginning in March 2009 are set semiannually in March and September and range from 2.25% to 4.62% excluding annual fees. Interest payments on SBA debentures are payable semiannually. There are no principal payments required on these issues prior to maturity and no prepayment penalties. Debentures under the SBA generally mature ten years after being borrowed. Based on the initial draw down date of September 2010 for HT III, the initial maturity of the SBA debentures will occur in September 2020. In addition, the SBA charges a fee that is set annually, depending on the Federal fiscal year the leverage commitment was delegated by the SBA, regardless of the date that the leverage was drawn by the SBIC. The annual fees related to HT III debentures that pooled on March 27, 2013 were 0.804%. The annual fees on other debentures have been set at 0.515%. The rates of borrowings on the Company's outstanding SBA debentures range from 3.05% to 4.37% when including these annual fees.

The average amount of debentures outstanding for the three months ended March 31, 2019 for HT III was approximately \$149.0 million with an average interest rate of approximately 3.38%.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the SBA debentures are as follows:

	Three Months	
	Ended N	Aarch
	31,	
(in thousands)	2019	2018
Interest expense	\$1,259	\$1,718
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	128	158
Total interest expense and fees	\$1,387	\$1,876
Cash paid for interest expense	\$2,519	\$3,442

The Company reported the following SBA debentures outstanding principal balances as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)				
		Interest	March	December
Issuance/Pooling Date	Maturity Date	Rate (1)	31, 2019	31, 2018
September 22, 2010	September 1, 2020	3.50%	\$10,000	\$10,000
March 29, 2011	March 1, 2021	4.37%	28,750	28,750
September 21, 2011	September 1, 2021	3.16%	25,000	25,000
March 21, 2012	March 1, 2022	3.28%	25,000	25,000
March 21, 2012	March 1, 2022	3.05%	11,250	11,250
September 19, 2012	September 1, 2022	3.05%	24,250	24,250
March 27, 2013	March 1, 2023	3.16%	24,750	24,750
Total SBA Debentures			\$149,000	\$149,000

(1)Interest rate includes annual charge. 2022 Notes

On October 23, 2017, the Company issued \$150.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.625% Notes due 2022 (the "2022 Notes"). The 2022 Notes were issued pursuant to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture to the Base Indenture, dated October 23, 2017 (the "2022 Notes Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "2022 Trustee"). The sale of the 2022 Notes generated net proceeds of approximately \$147.4 million, including a public offering discount of \$826,500. Aggregate estimated offering expenses in connection with the transaction, including the underwriter's discounts and commissions of approximately \$975,000, were approximately \$1.8 million.

The 2022 Notes mature on October 23, 2022, unless previously repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2022 Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.625% per year payable semiannually in arrears on April 23 and October 23 of each year, commencing on April 23, 2018.

The 2022 Notes are unsecured obligations of the Company that rank senior in right of payment to all of the Company's existing and future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated, or junior, in right of payment to the 2022 Notes. The 2022 Notes are not guaranteed by any of the Company's current or future subsidiaries. The 2022 Notes rank pari passu, or equally, in right of payment with all of the Company's existing and future liabilities that are not so subordinated, or junior. The 2022 Notes effectively rank subordinated, or junior, to any of the Company's secured indebtedness (including unsecured indebtedness that the Company later secures) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The 2022 Notes rank structurally subordinated, or junior, to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities of the Company.

The Company may redeem some or all of the 2022 Notes at any time, or from time to time, at the redemption price set forth under the terms of the indenture after September 23, 2022. No sinking fund is provided for the 2022 Notes. The 2022 Notes were issued in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 thereof. As of March 31, 2019, the Company was in compliance with the terms of the 2022 Notes Indenture.

As of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the components of the carrying value of the 2022 Notes were as follows:

	March	December
(in thousands)	31, 2019	31, 2018
Principal amount of debt	\$150,000	\$150,000
Unamortized debt issuance cost	(1,289)	(1,379)
Original issue discount, net of accretion	(590)	(631)
Carrying value of 2022 Notes	\$148,121	\$147,990

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the 2022 Notes are as follows:

	Three Months	
	Ended March	
	31,	
(in thousands)	2019	2018
Interest expense	\$1,734	\$1,734
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	90	84
Accretion of original issue discount	41	41
Total interest expense and fees	\$1,865	\$1,859
Cash paid for interest expense	\$—	\$—

2024 Notes

On July 14, 2014, the Company and U.S. Bank, N.A. (the "2024 Trustee"), entered into the Third Supplemental Indenture (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") to the Base Indenture between the Company and the 2024 Trustee, dated July 14, 2014, relating to the Company's issuance, offer and sale of \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.25% unsecured notes due 2024 (the "2024 Notes"). On August 6, 2014, the underwriters issued notification to exercise their over-allotment option for an additional \$3.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes.

On May 2, 2016, the Company closed an underwritten public offering of an additional \$72.9 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes. The \$72.9 million in aggregate principal amount includes \$65.4 million from the initial offering on April 21, 2016 and \$7.5 million as a result of underwriters exercising a portion of their option to purchase up to an additional \$9.8 million in aggregate principal to cover overallotments on April 29, 2016.

On June 27, 2016, the Company closed an underwritten public offering of an additional \$60.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes. On June 30, 2016, the underwriters exercised their option to purchase up to an additional \$9.0 million in aggregate principal to cover overallotments, resulting in total aggregate principal of \$69.0 million from the offering.

On October 11, 2016, the Company entered into a debt distribution agreement, pursuant to which it may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$150.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2024 Notes through FBR Capital Markets & Co. acting as its sales agent (the "2024 Notes Agent"). Sales of the 2024 Notes may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be "at the market offerings" as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), including sales made directly on the NYSE, or similar securities exchange or sales made through a market maker other than on an exchange at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

On October 24, 2017, the Board of Directors approved a redemption of \$75.0 million of outstanding aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes, which were redeemed on November 23, 2017. On February 9, 2018, the Board of Directors approved a redemption of \$100.0 million of outstanding aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes and notice for such redemption was provided. The Company redeemed this portion of the 2024 Notes on April 2, 2018. Further, on December 7, 2018, our Board of Directors approved a full redemption, in two equal transactions, of \$83.5 million of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes were fully redeemed on January 14, 2019 and February 4, 2019.

As of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the components of the carrying value of the 2024 Notes were as follows:

	March	
	31,	December
(in thousands)	2019	31, 2018
Principal amount of debt	\$ -	-\$ 83,510
Unamortized debt issuance cost	_	- (1,686)
Original issue premium, net of amortization	_	- 28
Carrying value of 2024 Notes	\$ -	-\$ 81,852

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the 2024 Notes are as follows:

	Three Months	
	Ended March	
	31,	
(in thousands)	2019	2018
Interest expense	\$210	\$2,881
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	1,686	174
Amortization of original issue premium	110	(13)
Total interest expense and fees	\$2,006	\$3,042
Cash paid for interest expense	\$1,305	\$2,867

2025 Notes

On April 26, 2018, the Company issued \$75.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.25% notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes"). The 2025 Notes were issued pursuant to the Fifth Supplemental Indenture to the Base Indenture, dated April 26, 2018 (the "2025 Notes Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank, National Association, as trustee. The sale of the 2025 Notes generated net proceeds of approximately \$72.4 million. Aggregate estimated offering expenses in connection with the transaction, including the underwriter's discount and commissions were approximately \$2.6 million.

The 2025 Notes will mature on April 30, 2025, unless previously repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2025 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.25% per year payable quarterly in arrears on January 30, April 30, July 30 and October 30 of each year, commencing on July 30, 2018 and trade on the NYSE under the symbol "HCXZ."

The 2025 Notes will be the Company's direct unsecured obligations and rank pari passu, or equally in right of payment, with all outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness issued by the Company.

The Company may redeem some or all of the 2025 Notes at any time, or from time to time, at the redemption price set forth under the terms of the indenture after April 30, 2021. No sinking fund is provided for the 2025 Notes. The 2025 Notes were issued in denominations of \$25 and integral multiples of \$25 thereof. As of March 31, 2019, the Company was in compliance with the terms of the 2025 Notes Indenture.

As of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the components of the carrying value of the 2025 Notes were as follows:

	March	
	31, Decem	
(in thousands)	2019	31, 2018
Principal amount of debt	\$75,000	\$75,000
Unamortized debt issuance cost	(2,315)	(2,410)
Carrying value of 2025 Notes	\$72,685	\$72,590

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the 2025 Notes are as follows:

	Three Months		ıs
	Ended March		h
	31,		
(in thousands)	2019	201	8
Interest expense	\$984	\$	_
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	95		
Total interest expense and fees	\$1,079	\$	
Cash paid for interest expense	\$984	\$	

2033 Notes

On September 24, 2018, the Company issued \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% notes due 2033 (the "2033 Notes"). The 2033 Notes were issued pursuant to the Sixth Supplemental Indenture to the Base Indenture, dated September 24, 2018

(the "2033 Notes Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank, National Association, as trustee. The sale of the 2033 Notes generated net proceeds of approximately \$38.4 million. Aggregate estimated offering expenses in connection with the transaction, including the underwriter's discount and commissions were approximately \$1.6 million.

The 2033 Notes will mature on October 30, 2033, unless previously repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2033 Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.25% per year payable quarterly in arrears on January 30, April 30, July 30 and October 30 of each year, commencing on October 30, 2018 and trade on the NYSE under the symbol "HCXY."

The 2033 Notes will be the Company's direct unsecured obligations and rank pari passu, or equally in right of payment, with all outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness issued by the Company.

The Company may redeem some or all of the 2033 Notes at any time, or from time to time, at the redemption price set forth under the terms of the indenture after October 30, 2023. No sinking fund is provided for the 2033 Notes. The 2033 Notes were issued in denominations of \$25 and integral multiples of \$25 thereof. As of March 31, 2019, the Company was in compliance with the terms of the 2033 Notes Indenture.

As of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the components of the carrying value of the 2033 Notes were as follows:

	March	
	31,	December
(in thousands)	2019	31, 2018
Principal amount of debt	\$40,000	\$40,000
Unamortized debt issuance cost	(1,580)	(1,573)
Carrying value of 2033 Notes	\$38,420	\$ 38,427

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the 2033 Notes are as follows:

	Three		
	Month	IS	
	Ended		
	March	31,	
(in thousands)	2019	201	8
Interest expense	\$625	\$	
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	27		
Total interest expense and fees	\$652	\$	
Cash paid for interest expense	\$625	\$	

2021 Asset-Backed Notes

On November 13, 2014, the Company completed a \$237.4 million term debt securitization in connection with which an affiliate of the Company made an offer of \$129.3 million in aggregate principal amount of fixed rate asset-backed notes (the "2021 Asset-Backed Notes"), which were rated A(sf) by Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc. ("KBRA"). The 2021 Asset-Backed Notes were sold by Hercules Capital Funding Trust 2014-1 pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated as of November 13, 2014, by and among the Company, Hercules Capital Funding 2014-1, LLC as trust depositor (the "2014 Trust Depositor"), Hercules Capital Funding Trust 2014-1 as issuer (the "2014 Securitization Issuer"), and Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as initial purchaser, and are backed by a pool of senior loans made to certain of the Company. The securitization has an 18-month reinvestment period during which time principal collections may be reinvested into additional eligible loans. Interest on the 2021 Asset-Backed Notes is paid, to the extent of funds available, at a fixed rate of 3.524% per annum. The 2021 Asset-Backed Notes have a stated maturity of April 16, 2021.

In July 2018, changes in the payment schedule of obligors in the 2021 Asset-Backed Notes collateral pool triggered a rapid amortization event in accordance with the sale and servicing agreement for the 2021 Asset-Backed Notes. Due to this event, the 2021 Asset-Backed Notes were fully repaid as of October 16, 2018.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the 2021 Asset-Backed Notes are as follows:

	Three
	Months
	Ended
	March
	31,
(in thousands)	20129018
Interest expense	\$-\$341
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	— 83
Total interest expense and fees	\$-\$424
Cash paid for interest expense	\$—\$387

2027 Asset-Backed Notes

On November 1, 2018, the Company completed a term debt securitization in connection with which an affiliate of the Company made an offering of \$200.0 million in aggregate principal amount of fixed rate asset-backed notes (the "2027 Asset-Backed Notes"). The 2027 Asset-Backed Notes were rated A(sf) by KBRA.

The 2027 Asset-Backed Notes were issued by the 2018 Securitization Issuer pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated as of October 25, 2018, by and among the Company, the 2018 Trust Depositor, the 2018 Securitization Issuer, and Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as Initial Purchaser, and are backed by a pool of senior loans made to certain portfolio companies of the Company and secured by certain assets of those portfolio companies and are to be serviced by the Company. The securitization has a reinvestment period with a scheduled termination date of October 20, 2020 during which time principal collections may be reinvested into additional eligible loans. Interest on the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes will be paid, to the extent of funds available, at a fixed rate of 4.605% per annum. The 2027 Asset-Backed Notes have a stated maturity of November 22, 2027.

At both March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes had an outstanding principal balance of \$200.0 million.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes are as follows:

	Three Months		
	Ended March		
	31,		
(in thousands)	2019	201	8
Interest expense	\$2,303	\$	_
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	68		
Total interest expense and fees	\$2,371	\$	_
Cash paid for interest expense	\$2,303	\$	

Under the terms of the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes, the Company is required to maintain a reserve cash balance, funded through proceeds from the sale of the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes and through interest and principal collections from the underlying securitized debt portfolio, which may be used to pay monthly interest and principal payments on the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes. The Company has segregated these funds and classified them as restricted cash. At March 31, 2019, there was approximately \$5.3 million of restricted cash. There was approximately \$11.6 million of restricted cash as of December 31, 2018.

2028 Asset-Backed Notes

On January 22, 2019, the Company completed a term debt securitization in connection with which an affiliate of the Company made an offering of \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of fixed rate asset-backed notes (the "2028 Asset-Backed Notes"). The 2028 Asset-Backed Notes were rated A(sf) by KBRA.

The 2028 Asset-Backed Notes were issued by the 2019 Securitization Issuer pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated as of January 14, 2019, by and among the Company, the 2019 Trust Depositor, the 2019 Securitization Issuer, and Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as Initial Purchaser, MUFG Securities Americas Inc., as a co-manager, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC., as a co-manager, and are backed by a pool of senior loans made to certain portfolio companies of the Company and secured by certain assets of those portfolio companies and are to be serviced by the Company. Interest on the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes will be paid, to the extent of funds available, at a fixed rate of 4.703% per annum. The 2028 Asset-Backed Notes have a stated maturity of February 22, 2028.

At March 31, 2019, the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes had an outstanding principal balance of \$250.0 million. There was no outstanding principal balance for the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes at December 31, 2018.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes are as follows:

,	Three Months		
	Ended March		
	31,		
(in thousands)	2019	201	8
Interest expense	\$2,254	\$	
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	51		_
Total interest expense and fees	\$2,305	\$	
Cash paid for interest expense	\$1,927	\$	—

Under the terms of the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes, the Company is required to maintain a reserve cash balance, funded through proceeds from the sale of the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes and through interest and principal collections from the underlying securitized debt portfolio, which may be used to pay monthly interest and principal payments on the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes. The Company has segregated these funds and classified them as restricted cash. At March 31, 2019, there was approximately \$4.9 million of restricted cash. There were no funds segregated as restricted cash related to the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes at December 31, 2018.

Convertible Notes

2022 Convertible Notes

On January 25, 2017, the Company issued \$230.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.375% Convertible Notes due 2022 (the "2022 Convertible Notes"), which amount includes the additional \$30.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2022 Convertible Notes issued pursuant to the initial purchaser's exercise in full of its overallotment option. The 2022 Convertible Notes were issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated January 25, 2017 (the "2022 Convertible Notes Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "2022 Trustee"). The sale of the 2022 Convertible Notes generated net proceeds of approximately \$225.5 million, including \$4.5 million of debt issuance costs.

The 2022 Convertible Notes mature on February 1, 2022, unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2022 Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.375% per year payable semiannually in arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing on August 1, 2017.

The 2022 Convertible Notes are unsecured obligations of the Company and rank senior in right of payment to the Company's future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the 2022 Convertible Notes; equal in right of payment to the Company's existing and future indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of the Company's secured indebtedness (including unsecured indebtedness that the Company later secures) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by the Company's subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities.

Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding August 1, 2021, holders may convert their 2022 Convertible Notes only under certain circumstances set forth in the 2022 Convertible Notes Indenture. On or after August 1, 2021 until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders may convert their 2022 Convertible Notes at any time. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, at its election, cash, shares of its common stock or a combination of cash and shares of its common stock. The conversion rate is initially 60.9366 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 2022 Convertible Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$16.41 per share of common stock). The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment in some events but will not be adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, if certain corporate events occur prior to the maturity date, the Company will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its 2022 Convertible Notes in connection with such a corporate event in certain circumstances. As of March 31, 2019, the conversion rate was 60.9366 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Senior Notes (equivalent to an adjusted conversion price of approximately \$16.41 per share of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Senior Notes (equivalent to an adjusted conversion price of approximately \$16.41 per share of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Senior Notes (equivalent to an adjusted conversion price of approximately \$16.41 per share of common stock).

The Company may not redeem the 2022 Convertible Notes at its option prior to maturity. No sinking fund is provided for the 2022 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2022 Convertible Notes

may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2022 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2022 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the required repurchase date.

The 2022 Convertible Notes Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring the Company to comply with Section 18(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act and to provide financial information to the holders of the 2022 Convertible Notes and the 2022 Trustee if the Company ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to important limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2022 Convertible Notes Indenture. The Company offered and sold the 2022 Convertible Notes to the initial purchaser in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, for resale by the initial purchaser to qualified institutional buyers (as defined in the Securities Act) pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A under the Securities Act. The Company relied on these exemptions from registration based in part on representations made by the initial purchaser in connection with the sale of the 2022 Convertible Notes.

The 2022 Convertible Notes are accounted for in accordance with ASC Subtopic 470-20 ("Debt Instruments with Conversion and Other Options"). In accounting for the 2022 Convertible Notes, the Company estimated at the time of issuance that the values of the debt and the embedded conversion feature of the 2022 Convertible Notes were approximately 98.5% and 1.5%, respectively. The original issue discount of 1.5% or \$3.4 million, attributable to the conversion feature of the 2022 Convertible Notes was recorded in "capital in excess of par value" in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities. As a result, the Company records interest expense comprised of both stated interest expense as well as accretion of the original issue discount resulting in an estimated effective interest rate of approximately 4.77%.

As of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the components of the carrying value of the 2022 Convertible Notes were as follows:

	March	December
(in thousands)	31, 2019	31, 2018
Principal amount of debt	\$230,000	\$230,000
Unamortized debt issuance cost	(2,600)	(2,823)
Original issue discount, net of accretion	(1,959)	(2,126)
Carrying value of 2022 Convertible Notes	\$225,441	\$225,051

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense, fees and cash paid for interest expense for the 2022 Convertible Notes were as follows:

	Three Months	
	Ended March	
	31,	
(in thousands)	2019	2018
Interest expense	\$2,516	\$2,516
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	223	223
Accretion of original issue discount	168	168
Total interest expense and fees	\$2,907	\$2,907
Cash paid for interest expense	\$5,031	\$5,031

As of March 31, 2019, the Company was in compliance with the terms of the indentures governing the 2022 Convertible Notes.

Credit Facilities

As of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the Company has two available credit facilities, the Wells Facility and the Union Bank Facility (together, the "Credit Facilities").

Wells Facility

On June 29, 2015, the Company, through a special purpose wholly owned subsidiary, Hercules Funding II LLC ("Hercules Funding II"), entered into an Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement (the "Wells Facility") with Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as a lender and as the arranger and the administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto from time to time.

Under the Wells Facility, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC made commitments of \$75.0 million, Alostar Bank of Commerce made commitments of \$20.0 million, and Everbank Commercial Finance Inc. made commitments of \$25.0 million. On July 31, 2018, the Company entered into a further amendment to the Wells Facility to extend the maturity date and fully repay the pro-rata portion of outstanding balances of Alostar Bank of Commerce and Everbank Commercial Finance Inc., thereby resigning both as lenders and terminating their commitments thereunder.

On January 11, 2019, the Company entered into the Seventh Amendment, or the Amendment, to the Wells Facility. Among others, the Amendment amends certain key provisions of the Wells Facility to reduce the current interest rate to LIBOR plus 3.00% with a natural floor of 3.00%. The Amendment also extends the maturity date to January 2023, unless terminated sooner in accordance with its terms. In addition, the Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC has committed \$75.0 million in credit capacity with an accordion feature, in which the Company can increase the credit line up to an aggregate of \$125.0 million, funded by additional lenders and with the agreement of Wells Fargo and subject to other customary conditions. The Wells Facility has an advance rate of 55% against eligible debt investments, and it is secured by all of the assets of Hercules Funding II. The Wells Facility requires payment of a non-use fee on a scale of 0.00% to 0.375% depending on the average monthly outstanding balance under the facility relative to the maximum amount of commitments at such time. For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, this non-use fee was \$62,000 and \$150,000, respectively.

The Wells Facility also includes various financial and other covenants applicable to the Company and the Company's subsidiaries, in addition to those applicable to Hercules Funding II, including covenants relating to certain changes of control of the

Company and Hercules Funding II. Among other things, these covenants also require the Company to maintain certain financial ratios, including a maximum debt to worth ratio, minimum interest coverage ratio, and a minimum tangible net worth ratio.

The Wells Facility provides for customary events of default, including, without limitation, with respect to payment defaults, breach of representations and covenants, certain key person provisions, cross acceleration provisions to certain other debt, lien and judgment limitations, and bankruptcy.

On June 20, 2011, the Company paid \$1.1 million in structuring fees in connection with the original Wells Facility. In connection with an amendment to the original Wells Facility in August 2014, and subsequent amendments in December 2015, July 2018, and January 2019, the Company paid an additional \$750,000, \$188,000, \$47,000, and \$375,000 in structuring fees, respectively. These fees are being amortized through the end of the term of the Wells Facility.

The Company had aggregate draws of \$70.8 million on the available facility during the three months ended March 31, 2019, offset by repayments of \$79.4 million. The Company did not make any draws or repayments on the available facility during the three months ended March 31, 2018. As of March 31, 2019, the Company has borrowings outstanding of \$4.6 million on the facility. The Company had borrowings outstanding of \$13.1 million on the facility at December 31, 2018.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the Wells Facility are as follows:

	Three	
	Months	
	Ended	
	March 31,	
(in thousands)	2019	2018
Interest expense	\$167	\$ —
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	77	44
Total interest expense and fees	\$244	\$44
Cash paid for interest expense	\$125	\$ —

Union Bank Facility

On February 20, 2019, the Company, through a special purpose wholly owned subsidiary, Hercules Funding IV LLC ("Hercules Funding IV"), as borrower, entered into the credit facility (the "Union Bank Facility") with MUFG Union Bank, as the arranger and administrative agent, and the lenders party to the Union Bank Facility from time to time. The Union Bank Facility replaced the company's credit facility (the "Prior Union Bank Facility") entered into on May 5, 2016 (as amended and restated from time to time) with MUFG Union Bank, as the arranger and administrative agent, and the lenders party to the Prior Union Bank Facility from time to time. Any references to amounts related to the Union Bank Facility prior to February 20, 2019 were incurred and relate to the Prior Union Bank Facility.

Under the Union Bank Credit Facility, the lenders have made commitments of \$200.0 million. Borrowings under the Union Bank Credit Facility will generally bear interest at a rate per annum equal to LIBOR plus 2.70%, and the facility matures on February 20, 2023. The Union Bank Facility contains an accordion feature, in which the Company can increase the credit line up to an aggregate of \$300.0 million, funded by additional lenders and with the agreement of MUFG Union Bank and subject to other customary conditions. There can be no assurances that additional lenders

will join the Union Bank Facility to increase available borrowings. The Union Bank Facility generally has an advance rate of 55% against eligible debt investments. The Union Bank Facility is secured by all of the assets of Hercules Funding IV.

The Company paid a one-time \$1.6 million in structuring fees in connection with the Union Bank Facility. The Union Bank Facility requires payment of a non-use fee during the revolving credit availability period of 0.50% depending on the average monthly outstanding balance under the facility relative to the maximum amount of commitments at such time. For the three months ended March 31, 2019, the company incurred non-use fees of \$155,000. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, the company incurred non-use fees under the Prior Union Bank Facility of \$94,000.

The Union Bank Facility also includes various financial and other covenants applicable to the Company and its subsidiaries, in addition to those applicable to Hercules Funding IV, including covenants relating to certain changes of control of the Company and Hercules Funding IV. Among other things, these covenants also require the Company to maintain certain financial ratios, including a maximum debt to worth ratio, minimum interest coverage ratio, minimum portfolio funding liquidity, and a minimum tangible net worth in an amount that is in excess of \$700.0 million plus 90% of the cumulative amount of equity raised after December 31, 2018.

As of March 31, 2019, the minimum tangible net worth covenant was \$700.0 million as a result of no equity raised after December 31, 2018 through the three months ended March 31, 2019. See "Note 6 - Stockholder's Equity."

The Union Bank Facility provides for customary events of default, including with respect to payment defaults, breach of representations and covenants, servicer defaults, certain key person provisions, cross default provisions to certain other debt, lien and judgment limitations, and bankruptcy.

The Company had aggregate draws of \$40.0 million on the available facility during the three months ended March 31, 2019, offset by repayments of \$40.2 million. The Company did not make any draws or repayments on the available facility during the three months ended March 31, 2018. As of March 31, 2019, the Company has borrowings outstanding of \$39.7 million on the facility. The Company had borrowings outstanding of \$39.8 million on the facility at December 31, 2018.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the components of interest expense and related fees and cash paid for interest expense for the previous and current Union Bank Facility are as follows:

	Three	
	Month	IS
	Ended	
	March	31,
(in thousands)	2019	2018
Interest expense	\$184	\$ —
Amortization of debt issuance cost (loan fees)	330	74
Total interest expense and fees	\$514	\$ 74
Cash paid for interest expense	\$148	\$ —

5. Income Taxes

The Company intends to operate so as to qualify to be subject to tax as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and, as such, will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of taxable income (including gains) distributed as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to stockholders. Taxable income includes the Company's taxable interest, dividend and fee income, reduced by certain deductions, as well as taxable net realized securities gains. Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses, and generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as such gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

To qualify and be subject to tax as a RIC, the Company is required to meet certain income and asset diversification tests in addition to distributing dividends of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code and determined without regard to any deduction for distributions paid, to its stockholders. The amount to be paid out as a distribution is determined by the Board of Directors each quarter and is based upon the annual earnings estimated by the management of the Company. To the extent that the Company's earnings fall below the amount of dividend distributions declared, however, a portion of the total amount of the Company's distributions for the fiscal year may be deemed a return of capital for tax purposes to the Company's stockholders.

During the three months ended March 31, 2019, the Company declared a distribution of \$0.31 per share. The determination of the tax attributes of the Company's distributions is made annually as of the end of the Company's taxable year generally based upon its taxable income for the full taxable year and distributions paid for the full taxable year. As a result, a determination made on a quarterly basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of the Company's distributions for a full taxable year. If the Company had determined the tax attributes of our distributions taxable year-to-date as of March 31, 2019, 100% would be from our current and accumulated earnings and profits. However, there can be no certainty to stockholders that this determination is representative of what the actual tax attributes of the Company's 2019 distributions to stockholders will be.

As a RIC, the Company will be subject to a 4% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless the Company makes distributions treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes in a timely manner to its stockholders in respect of each calendar year of an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of the Company's ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections) for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of the Company's capital gain net income (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the 1-year period ending October 31 of each such calendar year and (3) any ordinary income and capital gain net income realized, but not distributed, in preceding calendar years (the "Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement"). The Company will not be subject to this excise tax on any amount on which the Company incurred U.S. federal corporate income tax (such as the tax imposed on a RIC's retained net capital gains).

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a taxable year, the Company may choose to carry over taxable income in excess of current taxable year distributions from such taxable income into the next taxable year and incur a 4% excise tax on such taxable income, as required. The maximum amount of excess taxable income that may be carried over for distribution in the next taxable year under the Code is the total amount of distributions paid in the following taxable year, subject to certain declaration and payment guidelines. To the extent the Company in a taxable year may differ from the Company's taxable income for that taxable year as such distributions may include the distribution of current taxable year taxable income, the distribution of prior taxable year taxable income carried over into and distributed in the current taxable year, or returns of capital.

The Company has taxable subsidiaries which hold certain portfolio investments in an effort to limit potential legal liability and/or comply with source-income type requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. These taxable subsidiaries are consolidated for U.S. GAAP and the portfolio investments held by the taxable subsidiaries are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements, and are recorded at fair value. These taxable subsidiaries are not consolidated with the Company for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. Any income generated by these taxable subsidiaries generally would be subject to tax at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income.

Taxable income for the three months ended March 31, 2019 was approximately \$32.2 million or \$0.33 per share. Taxable net realized gains for the same period were \$3.2 million or approximately \$0.03 per share. Taxable income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 was approximately \$23.6 million or \$0.28 per share. Taxable net realized gains for the same period were \$219,000 or approximately \$0.00 per share.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019, the Company paid approximately \$1.1 million of tax expense and had \$80,000 accrued but unpaid tax expense as of the balance sheet date. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, the Company paid approximately \$667,000 of tax expense and had no accrued but unpaid tax expense as of the balance sheet date.

The Company intends to timely distribute to its stockholders substantially all of our annual taxable income for each year, except that it may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment and, depending upon the level of taxable income earned in a year, may choose to carry forward taxable income for distribution in the following year and pay any applicable U.S. federal excise tax.

6. Stockholders' Equity

On August 16, 2013, the Company entered into an At-The-Market, or ATM equity distribution agreement, or the Prior Equity Distribution Agreement, with JMP Securities LLC, or JMP. On March 7, 2016, the Company renewed the Prior Equity Distribution Agreement and on December 21, 2016, the Company further amended the agreement to increase the total shares available under the program. The Prior Equity Distribution Agreement, as amended, provided that the Company may offer and sell up to 12.0 million shares of its common stock from time to time through JMP, as its sales agent.

On September 7, 2017, the Company terminated the Prior Equity Distribution Agreement and entered into a new ATM equity distribution agreement, or the new Equity Distribution Agreement. As a result, the remaining shares that were available under the Prior Equity Distribution agreement are no longer available for issuance. The Equity Distribution Agreement provides that the Company may offer and sell up to 12.0 million shares of its common stock from time to time through JMP, as its sales agent. Sales of the Company's common stock, if any, may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be "at the market," as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, including sales made directly on the NYSE or similar securities exchange or sales made to or through a market

maker other than on an exchange, at prices related to the prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

During the three months ended March 31, 2019, there were no shares of common stock sold under the Equity Distribution Agreement. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, the Company sold 478,000 shares of common stock for total accumulated net proceeds of approximately \$6.0 million, including \$312,000 of offering expenses under the Equity Distribution Agreement.

The Company generally uses net proceeds from these offerings to make investments, to repurchase or pay down liabilities and for general corporate purposes. As of March 31, 2019, approximately 5.3 million shares remain available for issuance and sale under the Equity Distribution Agreement. See "Note 12 – Subsequent Events".

On June 14, 2018, the Company closed its underwritten public offering of 6.9 million shares of common stock, including an over-allotment option to purchase an additional 900,000 shares of common stock ("June 2018 Equity Offering"). The offering generated net proceeds, before expenses, of \$81.3 million, including the underwriting discount and commissions of \$2.6 million.

On December 17, 2018, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan permitting it to repurchase up to \$25.0 million of its common stock. The Company may repurchase shares of its common stock in the open market, including block purchases, at prices that may be above or below the net asset value as reported in the most recently published financial statements, in

accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act. The Company expects that the share repurchase program will be in effect until June 18, 2019, or until the approved dollar amount has been used to repurchase shares. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company repurchased 376,466 shares of its common stock at an average price per share of \$10.77 and a total cost of approximately \$4.1 million. The Company had no common stock repurchases during three months ended March 31, 2019. As of March 31, 2019, approximately \$20.9 million of common stock remains eligible for repurchase under the stock repurchase plan.

The Company has issued stock options for common stock subject to future issuance, of which 462,919 and 481,032 were outstanding at March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively.

7. Equity Incentive Plans

The Company and its stockholders authorized and adopted the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2004 Plan") for purposes of attracting and retaining the services of its executive officers and key employees.

The Company and its stockholders have authorized and adopted the 2006 Non-Employee Director Plan (the "2006 Plan" and, together with the 2004 Plan, the "Plans") for purposes of attracting and retaining the services of its Board of Directors. On June 21, 2017, the 2006 Plan expired in accordance with its terms and no additional awards may be granted under the 2006 Plan.

On June 21, 2007, the stockholders approved amendments to the 2004 Plan and the 2006 Plan allowing for the grant of restricted stock. The amended Plans limit the combined maximum amount of restricted stock that may be issued under both Plans to 10% of the outstanding shares of the Company's stock on the effective date of the Plans plus 10% of the number of shares of stock issued or delivered by the Company during the terms of the Plans. The amendments further specify that no one person shall be granted awards of restricted stock relating to more than 25% of the shares available for issuance under the 2004 Plan. Further, the amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all of the Company's outstanding warrants, options and rights, together with any restricted stock issued pursuant to the Plans, at the time of issuance shall not exceed 25% of its outstanding voting securities, except that if the amount of voting securities that would result from such exercise of all of the Company's outstanding voting securities, the total amount of voting securities that would result from such exercise of all of the Company's outstanding voting securities, then the total amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding voting securities, then the total amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants, options and rights, together with any restricted stock issued pursuant to the Plans, would exceed 15% of the Company's outstanding voting securities, then the total amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants, options and rights, together with any restricted stock issued pursuant to the Plans, at the time of issuance shall not exceed 20% of the Company's outstanding voting securities.

During 2012, the Compensation Committee adopted a policy that provided for awards with different vesting schedules for short and long-term awards. All restricted stock grants under the 2004 Plan made prior to March 4, 2013 continue to vest on a monthly basis following their one-year anniversary over the succeeding 36 months. Under the 2004 Plan, restricted stock awarded subsequent to March 3, 2013 vests subject to continued employment based on two vesting schedules: short-term awards vest one-half on the one year anniversary of the date of the grant and quarterly over the succeeding 12 months, and long-term awards vest one-fourth on the one year anniversary of the date of grant and quarterly over the succeeding 36 months. No restricted stock was granted pursuant to the 2004 Plan prior to 2009.

On December 29, 2016, the Board of Directors approved an amendment and restatement of the 2004 Plan. The amended plan provides, in addition to the preexisting types of awards available for grant thereunder and among other things, (1) for the grant of restricted stock units; (2) for the deferral of the receipt of the shares of the Company's common stock underlying vested restricted stock units; (3) that grantees may receive up to 10% of the value of the tentative restricted stock unit grants proposed for any grantee in the form of an option to acquire shares of the Company's common stock; (4) that awards of restricted stock units may include performance vesting conditions; (5)

that awards may require that all or a portion of the shares of the Company's common stock delivered in respect of any vested restricted stock unit award be subject to a specified post-delivery holding period; and (6) that restricted stock unit awards may accrue distribution equivalents in respect of the Company's common stock underlying any restricted stock unit award payable in the form of cash or additional shares of the Company's common stock to the extent, and in respect of, any vested restricted stock units.

On May 2, 2018, the Company granted long-term Retention Performance Stock Unit awards (the "Retention PSUs") under the 2004 Plan and separate cash bonus awards with similar terms (the "Cash Awards") to senior personnel. The awards are designed to provide incentives that increase along with the total shareholder return ("TSR"). On May 2, 2018, the target number of Retention PSUs granted to senior personnel was 1,299,757 in the aggregate and the target amount of the Cash Awards granted to senior personnel was \$4.0 million in the aggregate. As of March 31, 2019, there were 1.3 million Retention PSUs outstanding at target and the target amount of the Cash Awards was \$3.0 million in the aggregate.

The Retention PSUs and Cash Awards do not vest until the fourth anniversary "cliff vest" of the grant date (or a change in control of the Company, if earlier) and the Retention PSUs must generally be held and not disposed of until the fifth anniversary of the grant date, except in the event of death, disability or a change in control (the "Performance Period"). No Retention PSUs or Cash Awards will vest if the Company's TSR relative to certain specified publicly traded business development companies (BDCs) is not at or above the 25th percentile level of such BDCs. 50% of the target Cash Award and target number of Retention PSUs will vest if the Company's TSR performance relative to such BDCs is at the 25th percentile level. 100% of the target Cash Award and target number of Retention PSUs will vest if the Company's TSR performance relative to such BDCs is at the 50th percentile level. 200% of the target Cash Award and target number of Retention PSUs will vest if the Company's TSR performance relative to such BDCs is at the 90th percentile level. If the Company's TSR performance relative to such BDCs is at the 90th percentile level. If the Company's TSR performance is between the 25th percentile and the 50th percentile, or between the 50th percentile and the 90th percentile, of such BDCs, the amount of the Cash Awards vested and payable and the number of vested and payable Retention PSUs will be determined by linear interpolation between the foregoing metrics. Dividend equivalents will accrue in respect only of the Retention PSUs in the form of additional Retention PSUs, but will not be paid unless the Retention PSUs to which such dividend equivalents relate actually vest. The Cash Awards are not eligible to accrue dividend equivalents.

The Company follows ASC Topic 718 ("Compensation – Stock Compensation") to account for the Retention PSUs and Cash Awards granted. Under ASC Topic 718, compensation cost associated with Retention PSUs is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized over the Performance Period. As the Cash Awards are settled in cash, the award is expensed as a liability, and will be re-measured at each reporting period until the Performance Period is complete. The compensation expense for these awards is based on the per unit grant date valuation using a Monte-Carlo simulation multiplied by the target payout level. The payout level is calculated based the Company's TSR relative to specified BDCs during the performance period.

As of March 31, 2019, all of Retention PSUs and Cash Awards were unvested and there was approximately \$14.1 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to the Retention PSUs. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted average remaining vesting period of 3.09 years. As of March 31, 2019, there was approximately \$677,000 of accumulated compensation expense related to the Cash Awards. The accumulated expense related to the Cash Awards is included within the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

On May 13, 2018, the Board of Directors further amended and restated the 2004 Plan and renamed it the Hercules Capital, Inc. Amended and Restated 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2018 Equity Incentive Plan"). Under the 2004 Plan, prior to the amendment and restatement, the Company was authorized to issue 12.0 million shares of common stock. The 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, among other things, increased the number of shares available for issuance to eligible participants by an additional 6.7 million shares. Unless sooner terminated by the Board, the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan was initially adopted in 2018 by the Board. On May 13, 2018, the Board of Directors adopted the Hercules Capital, Inc. 2018 Non-employee Director Plan (the "Director Plan"). The Director Plan provides equity compensation in the form of restricted stock to the Company's non-employee directors. Subject to certain adjustments, the maximum aggregate number of shares of stock that may be authorized for issuance as restricted stock awards granted under the Director Plan is 300,000 shares. Unless sooner terminated by the Board, the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan and the Director Plan was initially adopted in 2018 by the Sooner terminated by the Board, the Director Plan will terminate on the day before the tenth anniversary of the date the Director Plan was eathorized for issuance as restricted stock awards granted under the Director Plan is 300,000 shares. Unless sooner terminated by the Board, the Director Plan will terminate on the day before the tenth anniversary of the date the Director Plan was initially adopted in 2018 by the Board. The 2018 Equity Incentive Plan and the Director Plan were each approved by stockholders on June 28, 2018. For further information, please see our Proxy Statement filed with the SEC on May 29, 2018 in connection with our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Additionally, on May 29, 2018, the Company filed an exemptive application with the SEC and an amendment to the application on September 27, 2018, with respect to the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan and the Director Plan for exemptive relief from certain provisions of the 1940 Act. On January 30, 2019, the Company received approval from the SEC on its request for exemptive relief that permits it to issue restricted stock to non-employee directors under the Director Plan and restricted stock and restricted stock units to certain of its employees, officers, and directors (excluding non-employee directors) under the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan. The exemptive order also allows participants in the Director Plan and the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan to (i) elect to have the Company withhold shares of its common stock to pay for the exercise price and applicable taxes with respect to an option exercise ("net issuance

exercise") and/or (ii) permit the holders of restricted stock to elect to have the Company withhold shares of its stock to pay the applicable taxes due on restricted stock at the time of vesting. Each individual employee would be able to make a cash payment to satisfy applicable tax withholding at the time of option exercise or vesting on restricted stock.

The following table summarizes the common stock options activities for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2019		2018	
		Weighted		Weighted
	Common		Common	
		Average		Average
	Stock		Stock	
		Exercise		Exercise
	Options	Price	Options	Price
Outstanding at December 31,	481,032	\$ 13.40	590,525	\$ 13.60
Granted	49,000	\$ 12.60	22,000	\$ 12.11
Exercised	(13,501)	\$ 11.39	(38,208)	\$ 11.31
Forfeited	(1,613)	\$ 12.16	(20,628)	\$ 13.41
Expired	(51,999)	\$ 14.85	(10,999)	\$ 14.39
Outstanding at March 31,	462,919	\$ 13.21	542,690	\$ 13.69
Shares Expected to Vest at March 31,	189,346	\$ 13.51	176,076	\$ 13.69

Options generally vest 33% one year after the date of grant and ratably over the succeeding 24 months. All options may be exercised for a period ending seven years after the date of grant. At March 31, 2019, options for approximately 462,919 shares were outstanding at a weighted average exercise price of approximately \$13.21 per share with weighted average of remaining contractual term of 5.15 years and an aggregate intrinsic value of \$140,000. At March 31, 2019, options for approximately 273,573 shares were exercisable at a weighted average exercise price of approximately \$13.51 per share with weighted average of remaining contractual term of 4.33 years and an aggregate intrinsic value of \$113,000.

The Company determined that the fair value of options granted under the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018 was approximately \$18,000 and \$12,000, respectively. During the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, approximately \$11,000 and \$14,000 of share-based cost due to stock option grants was expensed, respectively. As of March 31, 2019, there was approximately \$81,000 of total unrecognized compensation costs related to stock options. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.14 years.

The Company follows ASC Topic 718 to account for stock options granted. Under ASC Topic 718, compensation expense associated with stock-based compensation is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized over the vesting period. Determining the appropriate fair value model and calculating the fair value of stock-based awards at the grant date requires judgment, including estimating stock price volatility, forfeiture rate and expected option life. The fair value of options granted is based upon a Black Scholes option pricing model using the assumptions in the following table for each of the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018 is as follows:

	Three
	Months
	Ended March
	31,
	2019 2018
Expected Volatility	18.4021.19%
Expected Dividends	10% 10%
Expected term (in years)	4.5 4.5
	2.18%
	- 2.19% -
Risk-free rate	2.62%2.64%

During the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company granted 48,116 shares and 334,995 shares, respectively, of restricted stock awards pursuant to the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan and the Director Plan. The Company determined that the fair values, based on grant date close price, of restricted stock awards granted under the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan and the Director Plan during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018 were approximately \$597,000 and \$4.4 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2019, there were approximately \$3.2 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to restricted stock awards. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.95 years.

The following table summarizes the activities for the Company's unvested restricted stock awards for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Three Mon 2019			
	_017	Weighted Average	2018	Weighted Average
		Grant		Grant
	Restricted	Date	Restricted	Date
	Stock	Fair	Stock	Fair
	Awards	Value	Awards	Value
Unvested at December 31,	380,870	\$ 12.95	261,245	\$ 12.43
Granted	48,116	\$ 12.40	334,995	\$ 13.04
Vested	(152,018)	\$ 12.78	(83,054)	\$ 13.03
Forfeited		\$ —	(1,168)	\$ 12.01
Unvested at March 31,	276,968	\$ 12.95	512,018	\$ 12.73

During the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company granted approximately 922,494 shares and 411,689 shares, respectively, of restricted stock units pursuant to the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan. The Company also granted approximately 46,321 shares and 20,386 shares, respectively, of distribution equivalent units pursuant to the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan. The Company determined that the fair values, based on grant date close price, of restricted stock units granted under the 2018 Equity Incentive Plan during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, were approximately \$12.7 million and \$5.4 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2019, there were approximately \$16.6 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to restricted stock units. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.39 years.

The following table summarizes the activities for the Company's unvested restricted stock units for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018:

	March 31,		Three Mon March 31, 2018	ths Ended	
		Weighted		Weighted	
		Average		Average	
		Grant		Grant	
	Restricted	Date	Restricted	Date	
	Stock	Fair	Stock	Fair	
	Units	Value	Units	Value	
Unvested at December 31,	732,533	\$ 13.50	594,322	\$ 12.99	
Granted	922,494	\$ 13.14	411,689	\$ 13.04	
Distribution Equivalent Unit Granted	46,321	\$ —	20,386	\$ 12.42	
Vested ⁽¹⁾	(202,064)	\$ 13.37	(198,006)	\$ 12.91	
Forfeited	(450)	\$ 14.21	(3,544)	\$ 12.66	
Unvested at March 31,	1,498,834	\$ 13.29	824,847	\$ 12.69	

(1) With respect to restricted stock units granted subsequent to January 1, 2017, receipt of the shares of the Company's common stock underlying vested restricted stock units will be deferred for 4 years from grant date unless certain conditions are met. Accordingly, such vested restricted stock units will not be issued as common stock upon vesting until the completion of the deferral period.

During the three months ended March 31, 2019, the Company expensed approximately \$2.2 million of compensation expense related to restricted stock awards and restricted stock units. The Company had approximately \$2.3 million in compensation expense related to restricted stock awards during the three months ended March 31, 2018.

8. Earnings Per Share

Shares used in the computation of the Company's basic and diluted earnings per share are as follows:

(in thousands, except per share data)	Three Mor Ended Ma 2019	
Numerator		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$61,585	\$5,946
Less: Distributions declared-common and restricted shares	(29,900)	(26,419)
Undistributed earnings	31,685	(20,473)
Undistributed earnings-common shares	31,610	(20,473)
Add: Distributions declared-common shares	29,829	26,247
Numerator for basic and diluted change in net assets per common share	\$61,439	\$5,774

Denominator		
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding	96,218	84,596
Common shares issuable	290	70
Weighted average common shares outstanding assuming dilution	96,508	84,666
Change in net assets per common share		
Basic	\$0.64	\$0.07
Diluted	\$0.64	\$0.07

In the table above, unvested share-based payment awards that have non-forfeitable rights to distributions or distribution equivalents are treated as participating securities for calculating earnings per share. Unvested common stock options and restricted stock units are also considered for the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, the effect of the 2022 Convertible Notes under the treasury stock method was anti-dilutive and, accordingly, was excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share.

The calculation of change in net assets resulting from operations per common share—assuming dilution, excludes all anti-dilutive shares. For the three months ended March 31, 2019, the number of anti-dilutive shares, as calculated based on the weighted average closing price of the Company's common stock for the periods, consisted of 4.0 million shares of 2022 Convertible Notes, 38,728 shares of unvested common stock options, no shares of unvested restricted stock units, and no shares of unvested Retention PSUs. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, the number of anti-dilutive shares, as calculated based on the weighted average closing price of the Company's common stock for the periods, consisted of 4.3 million shares related to 2022 Convertible Notes, 73,024 shares of unvested common stock options, and no shares of unvested restricted stock units.

At both March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the Company was authorized to issue 200.0 million shares of common stock with a par value of \$0.001. Each share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote.

9. Financial Highlights

Following is a schedule of financial highlights for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
Denstream data (1)	2019		2018	
Per share data ⁽¹⁾ :	¢0.00		¢0.06	
Net asset value at beginning of period	\$9.90		\$9.96	
Net investment income	0.30		0.31	
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	0.05		(0.06)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	0.29		(0.18)
Total from investment operations	0.64		0.07	
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from capital share transactions ⁽¹⁾	(0.01)	(0.03)
Distributions of net investment income ⁽⁶⁾	(0.31)	(0.31)
Stock-based compensation expense included in investment income ⁽²⁾	0.04		0.03	
Net asset value at end of period	\$10.26		\$9.72	
Ratios and supplemental data:				
Per share market value at end of period	\$12.66		\$12.10	
Total return ⁽³⁾	17.22	%	(5.44	%)
Shares outstanding at end of period	96,543		85,239	
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding	96,218		84,596	
Net assets at end of period	\$990,349		\$828,73	
Ratio of total expense to average net assets ⁽⁴⁾	12.41	%	10.64	%
Ratio of net investment income before investment gains and losses to average net assets (4) 12.10	%	12.25	%
Portfolio turnover rate ⁽⁵⁾	4.27	%	15.62	%
Weighted average debt outstanding	\$1,078,53	8	\$795,06	0
Weighted average debt per common share	\$11.21		\$9.40	

- (1)All per share activity is calculated based on the weighted average shares outstanding for the relevant period, except net increase (decrease) in net assets from capital share transactions, which is based on the common shares outstanding as of the relevant balance sheet date.
- (2) Stock option expense is a non-cash expense that has no effect on net asset value. Pursuant to ASC Topic 718, net investment income includes the expense associated with the granting of stock options which is offset by a corresponding increase in paid-in capital.
- (3) The total return for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018 equals the change in the ending market value over the beginning of the period price per share plus distributions paid per share during the period, divided by the beginning price assuming the distribution is reinvested on the date of the distribution. As such, the total return is not annualized. The total return does not reflect any sales load that must be paid by investors.
- (4) The ratios are calculated based on weighted average net assets for the relevant period and are annualized.
- (5) The portfolio turnover rate for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018 equals the lesser of investment portfolio purchases or sales during the period, divided by the average investment portfolio value during the period.

As such, portfolio turnover rate is not annualized.

- (6) Includes distributions on unvested restricted stock awards.
- 10. Commitments and Contingencies

The Company's commitments and contingencies consist primarily of unused commitments to extend credit in the form of loans to the Company's portfolio companies. A portion of these unfunded contractual commitments as of March 31, 2019 are dependent upon the portfolio company reaching certain milestones before the debt commitment becomes available. Furthermore, the Company's credit agreements contain customary lending provisions which allow the Company relief from funding obligations for previously made commitments in instances where the underlying company experiences materially adverse events that affect the financial condition or business outlook for the Company. Since a portion of these commitments may expire without being drawn, unfunded contractual commitments do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. As such, the Company's disclosure of unfunded contractual commitments includes only those which are available at the request of the portfolio company and unencumbered by milestones.

At March 31, 2019, the Company had approximately \$154.2 million of unfunded commitments, including undrawn revolving facilities, which were available at the request of the portfolio company and unencumbered by milestones.

The Company also had approximately \$152.7 million of non-binding term sheets outstanding at March 31, 2019. Non-binding outstanding term sheets are subject to completion of the Company's due diligence and final investment committee approval process, as well as the negotiation of definitive documentation with the prospective portfolio companies. These non-binding term sheets generally convert to contractual commitments in approximately 90 days from signing. Not all non-binding term sheets are expected to close and do not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

The fair value of the Company's unfunded commitments is considered to be immaterial as the yield determined at the time of underwriting is expected to be materially consistent with the yield upon funding, given that interest rates are generally pegged to market indices and given the existence of milestones, conditions and/or obligations imbedded in the borrowing agreements.

As of March 31, 2019, the Company's unfunded contractual commitments available at the request of the portfolio company, including undrawn revolving facilities, and unencumbered by milestones are as follows:

(in thousands)	
	Unfunded
	Commitments
Portfolio Company	(1)
Tricida, Inc.	\$ 35,000
Urovant Sciences Ltd.	30,000
Aldeyra Therapeutics	20,000
Arctic Wolf Networks, Inc.	10,000
Constellation Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	10,000
Businessolver.com, Inc.	9,818
DocuTAP, Inc.	6,000
Clarabridge, Inc.	5,000
Lendio, Inc.	5,000
Xometry, Inc.	4,000
Lithium Technologies, Inc.	3,623
Fastly, Inc.	3,333
Intent Media, Inc.	3,000
Emma, Inc.	2,963
Convercent, Inc.	2,500
Credible Behavioral Health, Inc.	2,500
Greenphire, Inc.	500
Insurance Technologies Corporation	500
Salsa Labs, Inc.	500
Total	\$ 154,237

(1)Amount represents unfunded commitments, including undrawn revolving facilities, which are available at the request of the portfolio company. Amount excludes unfunded commitments which are unavailable due to the borrower having not met certain milestones.

The Company's contractual obligations as of March 31, 2019 include:

	Payments due by period (in thousands)				
		Less			
		than 1	1 - 3	3 - 5	After 5
Contractual Obligations (1)	Total	year	years	years	years
Borrowings ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$1,138,266	\$—	\$374,266	\$199,000	\$565,000

Edgar Filing: Hercules Capital, Inc Form 10-Q					
Lease and License Obligations ⁽⁴⁾	15,320	2,840	6,142	4,826	1,512
Total	\$1,153,586	\$2,840	\$380,408	\$203,826	\$566,512

(1) Excludes commitments to extend credit to the Company's portfolio companies.

- (2) Includes \$149.0 million in principal outstanding under the SBA debentures, \$150.0 million of the 2022 Notes, \$75.0 million of the 2025 Notes, \$40.0 million of the 2033 Notes, \$200.0 million of the 2027 Asset-Backed Notes, \$250.0 million of the 2028 Asset-Backed Notes, \$230.0 million of the 2022 Convertible Notes, \$4.6 million outstanding under the Wells Facility, and \$39.7 million outstanding under the Union Credit Facility as of March 31, 2019.
- (3) Amounts represent future principal repayments and not the carrying value of each liability. See Note 4 to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

(4) Facility leases and licenses including short-term leases.

Certain premises are leased or licensed under agreements which expire at various dates through June 2027. Total rent expense, including short-term leases, amounted to approximately \$588,000 during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and approximately \$451,000 during the three months ended March 31, 2018. The Company recognizes an operating lease liability and a ROU asset for all leases, with the exception of short-term leases. The lease payments on short-term leases are recognized as rent expense on a straight-line basis. The discount rate applied to measure each ROU asset and lease liability is based on the Company's weighted average cost of debt. The Company considers the general economic environment and its credit rating and factors in various financing and asset specific adjustments to ensure the discount rate applied is appropriate to the intended use of the underlying lease. While some of the leases contained options to extend and terminate, it is not reasonably certain that either option will be utilized and therefore, only the payments in the initial term of the leases were included in the lease liability and ROU asset.

The following table sets forth information related to the measurement of the Company's operating lease liabilities as of March 31, 2019:

	Three	
	Months	
	Ended	
	March	
	31,	
(dollars in thousands)	2019	
Total operating lease cost	\$ 536	
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of		
lease liabilities	\$ 536	
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	4.37	
Weighted-average discount rate	5.65	%

The following table shows future minimum lease payments under the Company's operating leases and a reconciliation to the operating lease liability as of March 31, 2019:

(in thousands)	
2019	\$1,618
2020	2,247
2021	2,322
2022	2,385
2023	1,640
Total lease payments	10,212
Less: imputed interest	(1,356)
Total operating lease liability	\$8,856

The Company may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of its operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to seek to impose liability on the Company in connection with the activities of its portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, the Company does not expect any current matters will materially affect the Company's financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

11. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) in order to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet for those leases classified as operating leases under prior GAAP. ASU 2016-02 requires that a lessee should recognize a liability to make lease payments (the lease liability) and a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term on the balance sheet. The Company adopted ASU 2016-02 in the first quarter of 2019 utilizing the modified retrospective transition method through a cumulative-effect adjustment at

the beginning of the first quarter of 2019. No adjustment was necessary at January 1, 2019. The Company has elected the package of practical expedients, which allows the Company not to reassess (1) whether any expired or existing contracts as of the adoption date are or contain a lease, (2) lease classification for any expired or existing leases as of the adoption date and (3) initial direct costs for any existing leases as of the adoption date. The Company elected to apply the transition provisions as of January 1, 2019, the date of adoption, and recorded lease right-of-use assets and related liabilities on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities of \$9.4 million related to its operating leases. The Company has no finance leases. There was no change to the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations or Cash Flows.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, "Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting". This amendment expands the scope of Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation (which currently only includes share-based payments to employees) to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services. Consequently, the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees and employees will be substantially aligned. ASU 2018-07 supersedes Subtopic 505-50, Equity—Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees and is effective for annual reporting periods, and the interim periods within those periods, beginning after December 15, 2018. The Company adopted this standard effective January 1, 2019, which did not have a material impact, on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures for the periods presented.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, "Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement", which is intended to improve the effectiveness of fair value measurement disclosures. The amendment, among other things, affects certain disclosure requirements related to transfers between level 1 and level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, and level 3 fair value measurements as they relate to valuation process, unrealized gains and losses, measurement uncertainty, and significant unobservable inputs. The new guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for any interim or annual period. The Company does not believe that ASU 2018-13 will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In August 2018, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") issued Final Rule Release No. 33-10532 -"Disclosure Update and Simplification." This rule amends various SEC disclosure requirements that have been determined to be redundant, duplicative, overlapping, outdated, or superseded. The changes are generally expected to reduce or eliminate certain disclosures; however, the amendments did expand interim period disclosure requirements related to changes in stockholders' equity. This final rule is effective on November 5, 2018. The Company has adopted these amendments as currently required and these are reflected in its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. Certain prior year information has been adjusted to conform with these amendments.

12. Subsequent Events

Distribution Declaration

On April 24, 2019, the Board of Directors declared a cash distribution of \$0.32 per share to be paid on May 20, 2019 to stockholders of record as of May 13, 2019. This distribution represents the Company's fifty-fifth consecutive distribution since the Company's IPO, bringing the total cumulative distribution to date to \$15.60 per share.

In addition to the cash distribution, on April 24, 2019, the Board of Directors declared a supplemental distribution of \$0.01 per share to be paid on May 20, 2019 to stockholders of record as of May 13, 2019. The total cumulative distribution to date, including the supplemental distribution is \$15.61 per share.

ATM Equity Program Issuances

Subsequent to March 31, 2019 and as of April 29, 2019, the Company sold approximately 679,000 shares of common stock for total accumulated net proceeds of approximately \$8.5 million, including approximately \$78,000 of offering expenses, under the Equity Distribution Agreement. As of April 29, 2019, approximately 4.6 million shares remain available for issuance and sale under the Equity Distribution Agreement.

Share Repurchase Program

Subsequent to March 31, 2019 and as of April 29, 2019, the Company did not repurchase any shares of its common stock. As of April 29, 2019, approximately \$20.9 million of common stock remains eligible for repurchase under the stock repurchase plan.

Portfolio Company Developments

As of April 29, 2019, the Company held warrants or equity positions in five companies that have filed registration statements on Form S-1 with the SEC in contemplation of potential initial public offerings. Three of the companies filed confidentially under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. There can be no assurance that companies that have yet to complete their initial public offerings will do so in a timely manner or at all. Subsequent to March 31, 2019 and as of April 29, 2019, our portfolio companies announced or completed the following liquidity events:

- 1. In April 2019, Pinterest, Inc. (NYSE: PINS), a provider of a content sharing platform designed for collecting, organizing and sharing items from the web, completed its IPO offering of 75.0 million shares of Class A common stock at an initial public offering price of \$19.00 per share on the New York Stock Exchange.
- 2. In April 2019, WildTangent, Inc., a game network that powers game services for several personal computer manufacturers, was acquired by gamigo AG, a Hamburg-based publisher of free-to-play online and mobile games in Europe and North America. Terms of the acquisition were not disclosed.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Forward-Looking Statements

The matters discussed in this report, as well as in future oral and written statements by management of Hercules Capital, Inc., that are forward-looking statements are based on current management expectations that involve substantial risks and uncertainties which could cause actual results to differ materially from the results expressed in, or implied by, these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements relate to future events or our future financial performance. We generally identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "could," "intends," "target," "projects," "contemplates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," " "continue" or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new investments, achieve certain margins and levels of profitability, the availability of additional capital, and the ability to maintain certain debt to asset ratios. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this report should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans or objectives will be achieved. The forward-looking statements contained in this report include statements as to:

our current and future management structure;

our future operating results;

our business prospects and the prospects of our prospective portfolio companies;

the impact of investments that we expect to make;

our informal relationships with third parties including in the venture capital industry;

the expected market for venture capital investments and our addressable market;

the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;

our ability to access debt markets and equity markets;

the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;

our expected financings and investments;

our regulatory structure and tax status;

our ability to operate as a BDC, a SBIC and a RIC;

the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;

the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;

the timing, form and amount of any distributions;

the impact of fluctuations in interest rates on our business;

the valuation of any investments in portfolio companies, particularly those having no liquid trading market; and our ability to recover unrealized losses.

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this report. In addition to historical information, the following discussion and other parts of this report contain forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking information due to the factors discussed under Item 1A— "Risk Factors" of Part II of this quarterly report on Form 10-Q, Item 1A— "Risk Factors" of our annual report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on February 21, 2019 and under "Forward-Looking Statements" of this Item 2.

Overview

We are a specialty finance company focused on providing senior secured loans to high-growth, innovative venture capital-backed companies in a variety of technology, life sciences, and sustainable and renewable technology industries. We source our investments through our principal office located in Palo Alto, CA, as well as through our additional offices in Boston, MA, New York, NY, Washington, DC, Hartford, CT, Westport, CT, Chicago, IL, and San Diego, CA.

Our goal is to be the leading structured debt financing provider for venture capital-backed companies in technology-related industries requiring sophisticated and customized financing solutions. Our strategy is to evaluate and invest in a broad range of technology-related industries including technology, drug discovery and development, biotechnology, life sciences, healthcare, and sustainable and renewable technology and to offer a full suite of growth capital products. We invest primarily in structured debt with warrants and, to a lesser extent, in senior debt and equity investments. We invest primarily in private companies but also have investments in public companies.

We use the term "structured debt with warrants" to refer to any debt investment, such as a senior or subordinated secured loan, that is coupled with an equity component, including warrants, options or other rights to purchase common or preferred stock. Our structured debt with warrants investments typically are secured by some or all of the assets of the portfolio company. We also provide "unitranche" loans, which are loans that combine both senior and mezzanine debt, generally in a first lien position.

Our investment objective is to maximize our portfolio total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our warrant and equity-related investments. Our primary business objectives are to increase our net income, net operating income and NAV by investing in structured debt with warrants and equity of venture capital-backed companies in technology-related industries with attractive current yields and the potential for equity appreciation and realized gains. Our equity ownership in our portfolio companies may exceed 25% of the voting securities of such companies, which represents a controlling interest under the 1940 Act. In some cases, we receive the right to make additional equity investments in our portfolio companies in connection with future equity financing rounds. Capital that we provide directly to venture capital-backed companies in technology-related industries is generally used for growth and general working capital purposes as well as in select cases for acquisitions or recapitalizations.

We also make investments in qualifying small businesses through HT III, which is our wholly-owned SBIC. HT III holds approximately \$314.5 million in assets, which accounted for approximately 13.1% of our total assets, prior to consolidation at March 31, 2019.

We have qualified as and have elected to be treated for tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Pursuant to this election, we generally will not be subject to corporate-level taxes on any income and gains that we distribute as dividends for federal income tax purposes to our stockholders. However, our qualification and election to be treated as a RIC requires that we comply with provisions contained in Subchapter M of the Code. For example, as a RIC we must earn 90% or more of our gross income during each taxable year from qualified sources, typically referred to as "good income," as well as satisfy certain quarterly asset diversification and annual income distribution requirements.

We are an internally managed, non-diversified, closed-end investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For instance, we generally have to invest at least 70% of our total assets in "qualifying assets," which includes securities of private U.S. companies, cash, cash equivalents and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less.

Our portfolio is comprised of, and we anticipate that our portfolio will continue to be comprised of, investments primarily in technology related companies at various stages of their development. Consistent with requirements under the 1940 Act, we invest primarily in United-States based companies and to a lesser extent in foreign companies.

We regularly engage in discussions with third parties with respect to various potential transactions. We may acquire an investment or a portfolio of investments or an entire company or sell a portion of our portfolio on an opportunistic basis. We, our subsidiaries or our affiliates may also agree to manage certain other funds that invest in debt, equity or provide other financing or services to companies in a variety of industries for which we may earn management or other fees for our services. We may also invest in the equity of these funds, along with other third parties, from which we would seek to earn a return and/or future incentive allocations. Some of these transactions could be material to our business. Consummation of any such transaction will be subject to completion of due diligence, finalization of key business and financial terms (including price) and negotiation of final definitive documentation as well as a number of other factors and conditions including, without limitation, the approval of our board of directors and required regulatory or third party consents and, in certain cases, the approval of our stockholders. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that any such transaction would be consummated. Any of these transactions or funds may require significant management resources either during the transaction phase or on an ongoing basis depending on the terms of the transaction.

Reduced Asset Coverage Requirements

The Small Business Credit Availability Act, or the SBCAA, which was signed into law in March 2018, decreased the minimum asset coverage ratio in Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act for business development companies from 200% to 150% (subject to either stockholder approval or approval of both a majority of the board of directors and a majority of directors who are not interested persons). On September 4, 2018 and December 6, 2018, our Board of Directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) and our stockholders, respectively, approved the application to us of the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act. As a result, effective December 7, 2018, the asset coverage ratio under the 1940 Act applicable to us decreased from 200% to 150%, permitting us to incur additional leverage.

Portfolio and Investment Activity

The total fair value of our investment portfolio was approximately \$2.1 billion at March 31, 2019 and \$1.9 billion at December 31, 2018. The fair value of our debt investment portfolio at March 31, 2019 was approximately \$1.9 billion, compared to a fair value of approximately \$1.7 billion December 31, 2018. The fair value of the equity portfolio at March 31, 2019 was approximately \$157.0 million, compared to a fair value of approximately \$157.0 million, compared to a fair value of approximately \$120.2 million at December 31, 2018. The fair value of the warrant portfolio at March 31, 2019 was approximately \$26.9 million, compared to a fair value of approximately \$26.9 million, compared to a fair value of approximately \$26.7 million at December 31, 2018.

Portfolio Activity

Our investments in portfolio companies take a variety of forms, including unfunded contractual commitments and funded investments. From time to time, unfunded contractual commitments depend upon a portfolio company reaching certain milestones before the debt commitment is available to the portfolio company, which is expected to affect our funding levels. These commitments are subject to the same underwriting and ongoing portfolio maintenance as the on-balance sheet financial instruments that we hold. Debt commitments generally fund over the two succeeding quarters from close. Not all debt commitments represent future cash requirements. Similarly, unfunded contractual commitments may expire without being drawn and thus do not represent future cash requirements.

Prior to entering into a contractual commitment, we generally issue a non-binding term sheet to a prospective portfolio company. Non-binding term sheets are subject to completion of our due diligence and final investment committee approval process, as well as the negotiation of definitive documentation with the prospective portfolio companies. These non-binding term sheets generally convert to contractual commitments in approximately 90 days from signing. Not all non-binding term sheets are expected to close and do not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

Our portfolio activity for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018 was comprised of the following:

(in millions)	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	
Debt Commitments ⁽¹⁾			
New portfolio company	\$290.0	\$969.2	
Existing portfolio company	111.0	184.0	
Total	\$401.0	\$1,153.2	
Funded and Restructured Debt Investments ⁽²⁾			

New portfolio company	\$155.0	\$641.6
Existing portfolio company	70.8	258.2
Total	\$225.8	\$ 899.8
Funded Equity Investments		
New portfolio company	\$5.1	\$53.4
Existing portfolio company	8.7	7.6
Total	\$13.8	\$61.0
Unfunded Contractual Commitments ⁽³⁾		
Total	\$154.2	\$139.0
Non-Binding Term Sheets		
New portfolio company	\$63.6	\$55.5
Existing portfolio company	89.1	
Total	\$152.7	\$55.5

(1)Includes restructured loans and renewals in addition to new commitments.

 $(2) Funded \ amounts \ include \ borrowings \ on \ revolving \ facilities.$

(3) Amount represents unfunded commitments, including undrawn revolving facilities, which are available at the request of the portfolio company. Amount excludes unfunded commitments which are unavailable due to the borrower having not met certain milestones.

We receive principal payments on our debt investment portfolio based on scheduled amortization of the outstanding balances. In addition, we receive principal repayments for some of our loans prior to their scheduled maturity date. The frequency or volume of these early principal repayments may fluctuate significantly from period to period. During the three months ended March 31, 2019, we received approximately \$65.8 million in aggregate principal repayments. Of the approximately \$65.8 million of aggregate principal repayments, approximately \$18.3 million were scheduled principal payments and approximately \$47.5 million were early principal repayments, approximately \$10.2 million was an early repayment due to a merger and acquisition transaction for one portfolio company.

Total portfolio investment activity (inclusive of unearned income and excluding activity related to taxes payable, and escrow receivables) as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

	March	December	
(in millions)	31, 2019	31, 2018	
Beginning portfolio	\$1,880.4	\$1,542.2	
New fundings and restructures	239.7	960.7	
Warrants not related to current period fundings	(0.1)	0.1	
Principal payments received on investments	(18.3)	(90.1))
Early payoffs	(47.5)	(486.6))
Accretion of loan discounts and paid-in-kind principal	9.6	34.9	
Net acceleration of loan discounts and loan fees due to			
early payoff or restructure	(1.3)	(13.5))
New loan fees	(4.1)	(13.8))
Warrants converted to equity	_		
Sale of investments	(8.3)	(5.9))
Loss on investments due to write offs	3.0	(25.1))
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	27.9	(22.5))
Ending portfolio	\$2,081.0	\$1,880.4	

As of March 31, 2019, we held warrants or equity positions in four companies that have filed registration statements on Form S-1 with the SEC in contemplation of potential initial public offerings. Three of the companies filed confidentially under the JOBS Act. There can be no assurance that companies that have yet to complete their initial public offerings will do so in a timely manner or at all.

Changes in Portfolio

We generate revenue in the form of interest income, primarily from our investments in debt securities, and commitment and facility fees. Interest income is recognized in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan agreement to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. Fees generated in connection with our debt investments are recognized over the life of the loan or, in some cases, recognized as earned. In addition, we generate revenue in the form of capital gains, if any, on warrants or other equity-related securities that we acquire from our portfolio companies. Our investments generally range from \$12.0 million to \$40.0 million, although we may make investments in amounts above or below that range. As of March 31, 2019, our debt investments have a term of between two and seven years and typically bear interest at a rate ranging from approximately 5.5% to approximately 15.7%. In addition to the cash yields received on our debt investments, in some instances, our debt investments may also include any of the following: exit fees, balloon payment fees, commitment fees, success fees, PIK provisions or

prepayment fees which may be required to be included in income prior to receipt.

Interest on debt securities is generally payable monthly, with amortization of principal typically occurring over the term of the investment. In addition, our loans may include an interest-only period ranging from three to eighteen months or longer. In limited instances in which we choose to defer amortization of the loan for a period of time from the date of the initial investment, the principal amount of the debt securities and any accrued but unpaid interest become due at the maturity date.

Loan origination and commitment fees received in full at the inception of a loan are deferred and amortized into fee income as an enhancement to the related loan's yield over the contractual life of the loan. We recognize nonrecurring fees amortized over the remaining term of the loan commencing in the quarter relating to specific loan modifications. We had approximately \$39.8 million of unamortized fees at March 31, 2019, of which approximately \$33.7 million was included as an offset to the cost basis of our current debt investments and approximately \$6.1 million was deferred contingent upon the occurrence of a funding or milestone. At December 31, 2018, we had approximately \$36.3 million of unamortized fees, of which approximately \$31.1 million was included as an offset to the cost basis of our current debt investments and approximately an offset to the cost basis of our current debt investments and approximately \$31.1 million was included as an offset to the cost basis of our current debt investments and approximately \$32.2 million of unamortized fees, of which approximately \$31.1 million was included as an offset to the cost basis of our current debt investments and approximately \$5.2 million was deferred contingent upon the occurrence of a funding or milestone.

Loan exit fees to be paid at the termination of the loan are accreted into interest income over the contractual life of the loan. At March 31, 2019, we had approximately \$29.4 million in exit fees receivable, of which approximately \$26.5 million was included as a component of the cost basis of our current debt investments and approximately \$2.9 million was a deferred receivable related to expired commitments. At December 31, 2018, we had approximately \$25.6 million in exit fees receivable, of which approximately \$23.3 million was included as a component of the cost basis of our current debt investments of the cost basis of our current debt investments and approximately \$25.6 million in exit fees receivable, of which approximately \$23.3 million was included as a component of the cost basis of our current debt investments and approximately \$2.3 million was a deferred receivable related to expired commitments.

We have debt investments in our portfolio that contain a PIK provision. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each loan agreement, is recorded as interest income and added to the principal balance of the loan on specified capitalization dates. To maintain our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, this non-cash source of income must be distributed to stockholders with other sources of income in the form of dividend distributions even though we have not yet collected the cash. Amounts necessary to pay these distributions may come from available cash or the liquidation of certain investments. We recorded approximately \$2.1 million and \$2.3 million in PIK income during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The core yield on our debt investments, which excludes the effects of fee and income accelerations attributed to early payoffs, restructuring, loan modifications and other one-time events and includes income from expired commitments, was 12.7% and 11.9% during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The effective yield on our debt investments, which includes the effects of fee and income accelerations attributed to early payoffs, restructuring, loan modifications and other one-time events, was 13.0% and 14.3% for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The effective yield is derived by dividing total investment income by the weighted average earning investment portfolio assets outstanding during the quarter, excluding non-interest earning assets such as warrants and equity investments. Both the core yield and effective yield may be higher than what our common stockholders. The total yield on our investment portfolio was 11.5% and 12.5% during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The total yield is derived by dividing total investment income by the weighted werage investment portfolio assets outstanding during the quarter, including non-interest earning assets such as warrants and equity investments. The total yield on our investment portfolio was 11.5% and 12.5% during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The total yield is derived by dividing total investment income by the weighted average investment portfolio assets outstanding during the quarter, including non-interest earning assets such as warrants and equity investments at amortized cost.

The total return for our investors was approximately 17.2% and -5.4% during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The total return equals the change in the ending market value over the beginning of the period price per share plus distributions paid per share during the period, divided by the beginning price assuming the distribution is reinvested on the date of the distribution. The total return does not reflect any sales load that must be paid by investors. See "Note 9 – Financial Highlights" included in the notes to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this report.

Portfolio Composition

Our portfolio companies are primarily privately held companies and public companies which are active in sectors characterized by high margins, high growth rates, consolidation and product and market extension opportunities. As of March 31, 2019, approximately 87.9% of the fair value of our portfolio was composed of investments in five industries: 29.3% was composed of investments in the drug discovery and development industry, 28.5% was composed of investments in the software industry, 18.0% was composed of investments in the internet consumer & business services industry, 6.2% was composed of investments in the sustainable and renewable technology industry, and 5.9% was composed of investments in the Medical Devices & Equipment industry. Value for companies in these sectors is often vested in intangible assets and intellectual property.

Industry and sector concentrations vary as new loans are recorded and loans pay off. Loan revenue, consisting of interest, fees, and recognition of gains on equity and warrants or other equity-related interests, can fluctuate materially when a loan is paid off or a warrant or equity interest is sold. Revenue recognition in any given year can be highly concentrated in several portfolio companies.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, our ten largest portfolio companies represented approximately 26.2% and 28.2% of the total fair value of our investments in portfolio companies, respectively. At March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, we had eight and seven investments, respectively, that represented 5% or more of our net assets. At March 31, 2019, we had six equity investments representing approximately 58.0% of the total fair value of our equity investments, and each represented 5% or more of the total fair value of our equity investments, and each represented 5% or more of the total fair value of our equity investments, and each represented 5% or more of the total fair value of our equity investments. At December 31, 2018, we had five equity investments which represented approximately 53.0% of the total fair value of our equity investments, and each represented 5% or more of the total fair value of our equity investments. No single portfolio investment represented 5% or more than 10% of the fair value of our total investments as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018.

As of March 31, 2019, approximately 97.5% of the debt investment portfolio was priced at floating interest rates or floating interest rates with a Prime or LIBOR-based interest rate floor. As a result, we believe we are well positioned to benefit should market interest rates continue to rise.

In the majority of cases, we collateralize our investments by obtaining a first priority security interest in a portfolio company's assets, which may include its intellectual property. In other cases, we may obtain a negative pledge covering a company's intellectual property. As of March 31, 2019, approximately 82.0% of our debt investments were in a senior secured first lien position, with 44.8% secured by a first priority security in all of the assets of the portfolio company, including its intellectual property, 29.8% secured by a first priority security in all of the assets of the portfolio company and the portfolio company was prohibited from pledging or encumbering its intellectual property, 1.0% of our debt investments were senior secured by the equipment of the portfolio company, and 6.4% were in a first lien "last-out" senior secured position with security interest in all of the assets of the portfolio company, whereby the "last-out" loans will be subordinated to the "first-out" portion of the unitranche loan in a liquidation, sale or other disposition. Another 17.2% of our debt investments were secured by a second priority security interest in all of the portfolio company's assets, and 0.8% were unsecured.

Our investments in senior secured debt with warrants have detachable equity enhancement features, typically in the form of warrants or other equity-related securities designed to provide us with an opportunity for capital appreciation. These features are treated as OID and are accreted into interest income over the term of the loan as a yield enhancement. Our warrant coverage generally ranges from 3% to 20% of the principal amount invested in a portfolio company, with a strike price generally equal to the most recent equity financing round. As of March 31, 2019, we held warrants in 126 portfolio companies, with a fair value of approximately \$26.9 million. The fair value of our warrant portfolio increased by approximately \$264,000, as compared to a fair value of \$26.7 million at December 31, 2018 primarily related to the slight increase in portfolio companies and valuation of the portfolio.

Our existing warrant holdings would require us to invest approximately \$74.8 million to exercise such warrants as of March 31, 2019. Warrants may appreciate or depreciate in value depending largely upon the underlying portfolio company's performance and overall market conditions. Of the warrants that we have monetized since inception, we have realized multiples in the range of approximately 1.02x to 29.14x based on the historical rate of return on our investments. However, our warrants may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may experience losses from our warrant portfolio.

Portfolio Grading

We use an investment grading system, which grades each debt investment on a scale of 1 to 5 to characterize and monitor our expected level of risk on the debt investments in our portfolio with 1 being the highest quality. The following table shows the distribution of our outstanding debt investments on the 1 to 5 investment grading scale at fair value as of March 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively:

(in thousands)	March 31, 2019			December 31, 201	8		
			Percentage	2		Percentage	9
			of			of	
		Debt Investments			Debt Investments		
	Number of		Total	Number of		Total	
Investment Grading	g Companies	at Fair Value	Portfolio	Companies	at Fair Value	Portfolio	
1	11	\$ 299,203	15.8 %	6 13	\$ 311,597	18.0 %	b
2	47	1,056,371	55.7 %	6 43	885,123	51.1 %	, D
3	25	469,683	24.7 %	6 25	474,926	27.3 %	b
4	7	66,532	3.5 %	67	60,267	3.5 %	, O
5	3	5,275	0.3 %	6 2	1,579		